

---

# **GoodData Foreign Data Wrapper**

***Release 1.2.0***

**GoodData Corporation**

**Nov 16, 2022**



**CONTENTS:**

- 1 Installation 3**
  - 1.1 Requirements . . . . . 3
  - 1.2 Install Using Docker (Recommended) . . . . . 3
  - 1.3 Install Using Pip . . . . . 5
- 2 Get Started With PostgreSQL 7**
  - 2.1 Connect to PostgreSQL . . . . . 7
- 3 Foreign Tables 9**
  - 3.1 Import GoodData Objects into PostgreSQL Schema . . . . . 9
  - 3.2 Create Foreign Tables . . . . . 10
  - 3.3 Push Down of Filters . . . . . 11
  - 3.4 Known Limitations . . . . . 11
- 4 API 13**
  - 4.1 gooddata\_fdw . . . . . 13
  - 4.2 gooddata\_sdk . . . . . 32
- Python Module Index 237**
- Index 239**



GoodData Foreign Data Wrapper delivers PostgreSQL foreign data wrapper extension built on top of [multicorn](#). The extension makes GoodData.CN insights, computations and ad-hoc report data available in PostgreSQL as tables. It can be selected like any other table using the SQL language.



## INSTALLATION

You can build and run it as a service in your Docker environment (recommended) or install the package on your system directly using pip.

### 1.1 Requirements

- Python 3.7 or newer
- GoodData.CN or GoodData Cloud

### 1.2 Install Using Docker (Recommended)

The Python SDK comes with a Dockerfile which, when started, will run PostgreSQL 12 with multicorn and `gooddata-fdw` pre-installed. For an even better user experience there is a `docker-compose.yaml` file which contains both the `gooddata-fdw` and `gooddata-cn-ce` services.

#### 1.2.1 Build and Run the Service

Execute the following command in your repository root folder:

```
docker-compose up --build -d
```

`gooddata-fdw` image is built from the Dockerfile and both services are started in background.

---

**Note:** Services in `docker-compose.yaml` contain a setup of various environment variables including `POSTGRES_PASSWORD`. Feel free to set the variables in your environment, before you execute the above command. Default value for `POSTGRES_PASSWORD` is `gooddata123`.

---

## 1.2.2 Maintenance

To rebuild the Foreign Data Wrapper image execute the following command:

```
docker-compose build
```

If you would like to purge a container completely (including the volume) and start from scratch, run the following helper scripts:

```
./rebuild.sh gooddata-cn-ce  
./rebuild.sh gooddata-fdw
```

## 1.2.3 Adding Your Own Data

Before you start playing with the Foreign Data Wrapper, you will need a content in the `gooddata-cn-ce`.

`docker-compose.yaml` launches the *upload-layout* service. Its purpose is to bootstrap the demo and testing content into `gooddata-cn-ce`. You can use this as a starting point.

But the `gooddata-cn-ce` service is not limited only to the demo content. You can fill the `gooddata-cn-ce` with your own content (LDM, metrics, insights). Follow our [Getting Started documentation](#) if you need help with that.

## 1.2.4 Connect with existing GoodData.CN installation

This use case is for users running a GoodData.CN image who want to connect it to the GoodData Foreign Data Wrapper. For connecting `gooddata-fdw` with GoodData.CN image both images have to run on the same network. You can create a new network and run both images there or use the default bridge network.

---

**Note:** Default network bridge does not support accessing services by their name. You need to use an IP address in the host when defining the GoodData.CN server. The IP address can be found using command `docker inspect <GoodData.CN container name>`.

---

1. Build the `gooddata-fdw` service from `docker-compose.yaml`:

```
docker-compose build gooddata-fdw
```

2. Create a new network:

```
docker network create --driver bridge gd-cn-net
```

3. Run GoodData.CN on created network and name it `gooddata-cn-ce`:

```
docker run --rm --name gooddata-cn-ce -p 3000:3000 -p 5432:5432 -v /data \  
--network gd-cn-net \  
-e LICENSE_AND_PRIVACY_POLICY_ACCEPTED=YES \  
-e APP_LOGLEVEL=INFO \  
gooddata/gooddata-cn-ce:latest
```

4. Run the `gooddata-fdw` service on created network and name it `postgres-fdw`:



```
docker run --rm --name postgres-fdw -p 2543:5432 --network gd-cn-net \
-e POSTGRES_DB=gooddata -e POSTGRES_USER=gooddata -e POSTGRES_PASSWORD=gooddata123 \
gooddata-python-sdk_gooddata-fdw:latest \
postgres -c "shared_preload_libraries=foreign_table_exposer" -c "log_statement=all" \
→ -c "client_min_messages=DEBUG1" -c "log_min_messages=DEBUG1"
```

## 1.3 Install Using Pip

Run the following command to install the gooddata-fdw package on your system:

```
pip install gooddata-fdw
```

**Warning:** For this use case, you also need to install and run PostgreSQL together with multicorner.



## GET STARTED WITH POSTGRESQL

### 2.1 Connect to PostgreSQL

After the `gooddata-fdw` container starts, you can connect to the running PostgreSQL:

- From console using `psql --host localhost --port 2543 --user gooddata gooddata`  
You will be asked to enter the password that you have specified when starting the script.
- From any other client using JDBC string: `jdbc:postgresql://localhost:2543/gooddata`  
You will be asked to enter username (`gooddata`) and password.

Once connected you will be able to work with the GoodData.CN Foreign Data Wrapper. At first, you need to define your GoodData.CN server in PostgreSQL:

```
CREATE SERVER multicorn_gooddata FOREIGN DATA WRAPPER multicorn
OPTIONS (
  wrapper 'gooddata_fdw.GoodDataForeignDataWrapper',
  host 'https://gooddata-cn-ce:3000', -- host equal to name of container with GoodData.
  ↪CN.CE
  token 'YWRtaW46Ym9vdHN0cmFwOmFkbWluMTIz' -- default gooddata-cn-ce token, documented ↪
  ↪in public DOC as well
);
```

As of now the GoodData.CN community edition (single container deployment) supports only `localhost` as the target host. If you spin-up GoodData.CN and FDW using `docker-compose`, GoodData.CN host name is the service name in the `docker-compose`, e.g. `gooddata-cn-ce`. To enable such setup, we provide an option `header_host`:

```
CREATE SERVER multicorn_gooddata FOREIGN DATA WRAPPER multicorn
OPTIONS (
  wrapper 'gooddata_fdw.GoodDataForeignDataWrapper',
  host 'http://gooddata-cn-ce:3000', -- host equal to name of container with GoodData.
  ↪CN.CE
  token 'YWRtaW46Ym9vdHN0cmFwOmFkbWluMTIz', -- default gooddata-cn-ce token, ↪
  ↪documented in public DOC as well
  headers_host 'localhost'
);
```

Typically, you have to do this once per GoodData.CN installation. You may add as many servers as you need.

**IMPORTANT:** Do not forget to specify host including the schema (`http` or `https`).



## FOREIGN TABLES

### 3.1 Import GoodData Objects into PostgreSQL Schema

You can import insights created in GoodData.CN Analytical Designer as PostgreSQL foreign tables. You can import insights from as many workspaces and/or GoodData.CN instances (servers) as you want.

You can also import your entire semantic model including MAQL metrics into a special *compute pseudo-table*. Doing SELECTs from this table will trigger computation of analytics on your GoodData.CN server based on the columns that you have specified on the SELECT.

---

**Note:** The *compute* is called pseudo-table for a reason. It does not adhere to the relational model. The columns that you SELECT map to facts, metrics and labels in your semantic model. Computing results for the select will automatically aggregate results on the columns that are mapped to labels in your semantic model. In other words cardinality of the *compute* table changes based on the columns that you SELECT.

---

For your convenience we prepared a stored procedure, which:

- (re)creates target schema
- imports currently existing insights and/or entire semantic model

You can re-execute the procedure to update foreign tables.

```
-- This maps all insights stored in GoodData.CN workspace `workspace_id` into the
↳ PostgreSQL schema named `workspace_id`
CALL import_gooddata('workspace_id', 'insights');

-- By utilizing the third parameter you can override the name of the target PostgreSQL
↳ schema
CALL import_gooddata('workspace_id', 'insights', 'custom_schema');

-- This imports the semantic model into the 'compute' pseudo-table.
CALL import_gooddata('workspace_id', 'compute');

-- This imports both insights and compute
CALL import_gooddata('workspace_id', 'all');

-- This is how you can extend max size of numeric columns in foreign tables (basically
↳ to support larger numbers)
CALL import_gooddata(workspace := 'goodsales', object_type := 'all', numeric_max_size :=
↳ 24);
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-- Specify custom foreign server name - this enables you importing from multiple servers.
↳ into the same FDW instance
CALL import_gooddata(workspace := 'goodsales', object_type := 'all', foreign_server :=
↳ 'multicorn_gooddata_stg');
```

Default max numeric size is 18, default digits after decimal point is 2 unless metric format defines more.

You will get a couple of 'NOTICE' messages as the import progresses. You can then check the imported tables by executing:

```
SELECT * FROM information_schema.foreign_tables WHERE foreign_table_schema = 'workspace_
↳ id';
```

**IMPORTANT:** Your semantic model may consist of multiple isolated segments that have no relationship between them. Attempting to compute results from multiple isolated segments will result in errors.

**Warning:** Imported tables reflect state of the workspace and insights in time of import. Any later change to the workspace can result in failing SQL queries against imported tables. The state can be fixed by re-importing the workspace insights and/or compute.

## 3.2 Create Foreign Tables

You can manually create your own foreign tables and map their columns to GoodData.CN semantic model. This is similar to creating normal tables except you have to provide table and column OPTIONS to establish the correct mapping. For instance:

```
CREATE FOREIGN TABLE custom_report (
  some_label VARCHAR OPTIONS (id 'label/some_label'),
  some_fact_sum NUMERIC(15,5) OPTIONS (id 'fact/some_fact', agg 'sum'),
  some_fact_avg NUMERIC(15,5) OPTIONS (id 'fact/some_fact', agg 'avg'),
  some_metric NUMERIC(15,5) OPTIONS (id 'metric/some_metric')
)
SERVER multicorn_gooddata
OPTIONS ( workspace 'workspace_id');
```

To explain:

- OPTIONS on foreign table must contain identifier of workspace to map to
- OPTIONS on each column must contain identifier of semantic model entity. The id is string but consisting of two parts <entity\_type>/<entity\_id>. Where entity\_type is either label, fact or metric.

For columns that map to facts in your semantic model, you can also specify what aggregation function should be used when aggregating the fact values for the labels in your custom report table. You can use the following aggregation functions:

- sum
- avg
- min
- max

- median

The `agg` key is optional. If you do not specify it, then default `sum` aggregation will be used. The value of `agg` is case insensitive.

---

**Note:** If you do not specify the required options, the `CREATE` command will fail. If you specify wrong entity IDs, the failures will happen at `SELECT` time.

---

## 3.3 Push Down of Filters

When querying foreign tables, you can add `WHERE` clause filtering the result. For performance optimization, it makes sense to push such filters down to the `GoodData.CN`, so not all data has to be collected.

We are able to push only some filters down to `GoodData.CN`:

- Simple attribute(label) filters
  - Example: `WHERE region IN ('East', 'West')`
- Simple date filters
  - Only `DAY` granularity is supported
  - `(NOT) IN` operator is not supported
  - Example: `WHERE my_date BETWEEN '2021-01-01' AND '2021-02-01'`

If you use an `OR` between conditions, it is not pushed down. Push down is possible in case of custom tables and `compute` table, not in case of foreign tables imported from `insights`.

## 3.4 Known Limitations

It is not possible to reference a column in `WHERE` clause, which is not used in `SELECT` section. Example:

```
SELECT label1, metric FROM insight WHERE label2 = 'a';  
SELECT label1, metric FROM compute WHERE label2 = 'a';
```

While it is obvious in case of an `insight` (it does not contain the column at all), in case of `compute` we would like to support it, but we are not allowed due to lack of functionality in Multicorn - the filter is always applied on final result set and if it does not contain the column, it does not work.





---

*gooddata\_fdw*

---

*gooddata\_sdk*

The *gooddata-sdk* package aims to provide clean and convenient Python APIs to interact with GoodData.CN.

---

## 4.1 gooddata\_fdw

### Modules

---

*gooddata\_fdw.column\_utils*

---

*gooddata\_fdw.column\_validation*

---

*gooddata\_fdw.environment*

This file exists because multicorn is not available as proper stand-alone python package that one could install and then use the different data types during testing.

---

*gooddata\_fdw.executor*

---

*gooddata\_fdw.fdw*

---

*gooddata\_fdw.filter*

---

*gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace*

---

*gooddata\_fdw.naming*

---

*gooddata\_fdw.options*

---

*gooddata\_fdw.pg\_logging*

---

*gooddata\_fdw.result\_reader*

---

## 4.1.1 gooddata\_fdw.column\_utils

### Functions

<code>column_data_type_for(attribute)</code>	Determine what postgres type should be used for <i>attribute</i> .
<code>table_col_as_computable(col)</code>	

---

#### gooddata\_fdw.column\_utils.column\_data\_type\_for

`gooddata_fdw.column_utils.column_data_type_for(attribute: Optional[CatalogAttribute]) → str`

Determine what postgres type should be used for *attribute*.

#### Parameters

**attribute** – catalog attribute instance

#### gooddata\_fdw.column\_utils.table\_col\_as\_computable

`gooddata_fdw.column_utils.table_col_as_computable(col: ColumnDefinitionStub) → Union[Attribute, Metric]`

## 4.1.2 gooddata\_fdw.column\_validation

### Functions

<code>validate_columns_in_table_def(table_columns, ...)</code>
--

---

#### gooddata\_fdw.column\_validation.validate\_columns\_in\_table\_def

`gooddata_fdw.column_validation.validate_columns_in_table_def(table_columns: dict[str, ColumnDefinition], query_columns: list[str]) → None`

### Classes

<code>ColumnValidator()</code>
<code>IdOptionValidator(mandatory)</code>
<code>LocalIdOptionValidator()</code>

---

**gooddata\_fdw.column\_validation.ColumnValidator****class** gooddata\_fdw.column\_validation.ColumnValidator

Bases: object

`__init__()`**Methods**

---

`__init__()`

---

`validate(column_name, column_def)`

---

**gooddata\_fdw.column\_validation.IdOptionValidator****class** gooddata\_fdw.column\_validation.IdOptionValidator(*mandatory: bool*)Bases: *ColumnValidator*`__init__(mandatory: bool)`**Methods**

---

`__init__(mandatory)`

---

`validate(column_name, column_def)`

---

**gooddata\_fdw.column\_validation.LocalIdOptionValidator****class** gooddata\_fdw.column\_validation.LocalIdOptionValidatorBases: *ColumnValidator*`__init__()`**Methods**

---

`__init__()`

---

`validate(column_name, column_def)`

---

### 4.1.3 gooddata\_fdw.environment

This file exists because multicorn is not available as proper stand-alone python package that one could install and then use the different data types during testing.

The multicorn python code is part of the PostgreSQL extension installation.

Thus here is the layer of indirection that tries to import multicorn code and if that is not present (likely during test run) it will use stub implementations.

The stubbing only happens if the FDW code is called during test execution. Otherwise the import error is raised as usual to prevent some wicked behavior on mis-configured PostgreSQL.

#### Functions

---

*log\_to\_postgres*(msg, level)

---

#### gooddata\_fdw.environment.log\_to\_postgres

`gooddata_fdw.environment.log_to_postgres(msg: str, level: int) → None`

#### Classes

---

*ColumnDefinition* alias of *ColumnDefinitionStub*

---

*ColumnDefinitionStub*(column\_name, type\_name,  
...)

---

*ForeignDataWrapper* alias of *ForeignDataWrapperStub*

---

*ForeignDataWrapperStub*(options, columns)

---

---

*Qual* alias of *QualStub*

---

*QualStub*(field\_name, operator, value)

---

---

*TableDefinition* alias of *TableDefinitionStub*

---

*TableDefinitionStub*(table\_name, columns, op-  
tions)

---

#### gooddata\_fdw.environment.ColumnDefinition

`gooddata_fdw.environment.ColumnDefinition`

alias of *ColumnDefinitionStub*

**gooddata\_fdw.environment.ColumnDefinitionStub**

```
class gooddata_fdw.environment.ColumnDefinitionStub(column_name: str, type_name: str, options:
                                                    dict[str, str])
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(column_name: str, type_name: str, options: dict[str, str]) → None
```

**Methods**


---

```
__init__(column_name, type_name, options)
```

---

**gooddata\_fdw.environment.ForeignDataWrapper**

```
gooddata_fdw.environment.ForeignDataWrapper
```

alias of *ForeignDataWrapperStub*

**gooddata\_fdw.environment.ForeignDataWrapperStub**

```
class gooddata_fdw.environment.ForeignDataWrapperStub(options: dict[str, str], columns: dict[str,
                                                                 ColumnDefinition])
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(options: dict[str, str], columns: dict[str, ColumnDefinition]) → None
```

**Methods**


---

```
__init__(options, columns)
```

---

```
execute(quals, columns[, sortkeys])
```

---

```
import_schema(schema, srv_options, options, ...)
```

---

**gooddata\_fdw.environment.Qual**

```
gooddata_fdw.environment.Qual
```

alias of *QualStub*

**gooddata\_fdw.environment.QualStub**

```
class gooddata_fdw.environment.QualStub(field_name: str, operator: Union[str, tuple[str, str]], value: Any)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(field_name: str, operator: Union[str, tuple[str, str]], value: Any) → None
```

**Methods**

---

```
__init__(field_name, operator, value)
```

---

**gooddata\_fdw.environment.TableDefinition**

gooddata\_fdw.environment.**TableDefinition**

alias of *TableDefinitionStub*

**gooddata\_fdw.environment.TableDefinitionStub**

```
class gooddata_fdw.environment.TableDefinitionStub(table_name: str, columns: list[ColumnDefinition], options: dict[str, str])
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(table_name: str, columns: list[ColumnDefinition], options: dict[str, str]) → None
```

**Methods**

---

```
__init__(table_name, columns, options)
```

---

**4.1.4 gooddata\_fdw.executor****Classes**

---

*ComputeExecutor*(inputs)

---

*CustomExecutor*(inputs)

---

*Executor*(inputs, column\_validators)

---

*ExecutorFactory*()

---

*InitData*(sdk, server\_options, table\_options, ...)

---

*InsightExecutor*(inputs)

---

**gooddata\_fdw.executor.ComputeExecutor**

**class** gooddata\_fdw.executor.**ComputeExecutor**(inputs: *InitData*)

Bases: *Executor*

**\_\_init\_\_**(inputs: *InitData*) → None

**Methods**


---

*\_\_init\_\_*(inputs)

---

can\_react(inputs)

---

execute(quals, columns[, sort\_keys])

---

validate\_columns\_def()

---

**gooddata\_fdw.executor.CustomExecutor**

**class** gooddata\_fdw.executor.**CustomExecutor**(inputs: *InitData*)

Bases: *Executor*

**\_\_init\_\_**(inputs: *InitData*) → None

**Methods**


---

*\_\_init\_\_*(inputs)

---

can\_react(inputs)

---

execute(quals, columns[, sort\_keys])

---

validate\_columns\_def()

---

**gooddata\_fdw.executor.Executor**

**class** gooddata\_fdw.executor.**Executor**(inputs: *InitData*, column\_validators:  
list[col\_val.ColumnValidator])

Bases: object

**\_\_init\_\_**(inputs: *InitData*, column\_validators: list[col\_val.ColumnValidator]) → None

## Methods

---

`__init__(inputs, column_validators)`

---

`can_react(inputs)`

---

`execute(quals, columns[, sort_keys])`

---

`validate_columns_def()`

---

## gooddata\_fdw.executor.ExecutorFactory

**class** gooddata\_fdw.executor.**ExecutorFactory**

Bases: object

`__init__()`

## Methods

---

`__init__()`

---

`create(inputs)`

---

## gooddata\_fdw.executor.InitData

**class** gooddata\_fdw.executor.**InitData**(*sdk, server\_options, table\_options, columns*)

Bases: tuple

`__init__()`

## Methods

---

`__init__()`

---

<code>count(value, /)</code>	Return number of occurrences of value.
------------------------------	--

---

<code>index(value[, start, stop])</code>	Return first index of value.
--	------------------------------

---



## Attributes

<code>columns</code>	Alias for field number 3
<code>sdk</code>	Alias for field number 0
<code>server_options</code>	Alias for field number 1
<code>table_options</code>	Alias for field number 2

### property columns

Alias for field number 3

### count(value, /)

Return number of occurrences of value.

### index(value, start=0, stop=9223372036854775807, /)

Return first index of value.

Raises ValueError if the value is not present.

### property sdk

Alias for field number 0

### property server\_options

Alias for field number 1

### property table\_options

Alias for field number 2

## gooddata\_fdw.executor.InsightExecutor

**class** gooddata\_fdw.executor.InsightExecutor(inputs: InitData)

Bases: [Executor](#)

**\_\_init\_\_**(inputs: InitData) → None

## Methods

<code>__init__(inputs)</code>
<code>can_react(inputs)</code>
<code>execute(quals, columns[, sort_keys])</code>
<code>validate_columns_def()</code>

## 4.1.5 gooddata\_fdw.fdw

### Module Attributes

---

*USER\_AGENT*

Extra segment of the User-Agent header that will be appended to standard gooddata-sdk user agent.

---

### gooddata\_fdw.fdw.USER\_AGENT

`gooddata_fdw.fdw.USER_AGENT = 'gooddata-fdw/1.2.0'`

Extra segment of the User-Agent header that will be appended to standard gooddata-sdk user agent.

### Classes

---

*GoodDataForeignDataWrapper*(options, columns)

---

### gooddata\_fdw.fdw.GoodDataForeignDataWrapper

**class** gooddata\_fdw.fdw.GoodDataForeignDataWrapper(*options: dict[str, str], columns: dict[str, ColumnDefinition]*)

Bases: *ForeignDataWrapperStub*

**\_\_init\_\_**(*options: dict[str, str], columns: dict[str, ColumnDefinition]*) → None

### Methods

---

*\_\_init\_\_*(options, columns)

---

delete(oldvalues)

---

execute(quals, columns[, sortkeys])

---

import\_schema(schema, srv\_options, options, ...)

---

insert(values)

---

update(oldvalues, newvalues)

---

## Attributes

---

rowid_column
--------------

---

### 4.1.6 gooddata\_fdw.filter

#### Functions

---

<code>extract_filters_from_qual</code> s(quals, table_columns)	Convert quals to filters.
--	---------------------------

---

#### gooddata\_fdw.filter.extract\_filters\_from\_qual

`gooddata_fdw.filter.extract_filters_from_qual`(quals: list[Qual], table\_columns: dict[str, ColumnDefinition]) → list[Filter]

Convert quals to filters. Now only simple attribute filters are supported.

##### Parameters

- **quals** – multicorn quals representing filters in SQL WHERE clause
- **table\_columns** – list of table columns

##### Returns

list of filters

### 4.1.7 gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace

#### Classes

---

`ImporterInitData`(sdk, workspace, ...)

---

`InsightsWorkspaceImporter`(data)

---

`SemanticLayerWorkspaceImporter`(data)

---

`WorkspaceImporter`(data)

---

`WorkspaceImportersLocator`()

---

**gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace.ImporterInitData**

```
class gooddata_fdw.import_workspace.ImporterInitData(sdk, workspace, server_options,
                                                    import_options, restriction_type, restricts)
```

Bases: tuple

`__init__()`

**Methods**

<code>__init__()</code>	
<code>count(value, /)</code>	Return number of occurrences of value.
<code>index(value[, start, stop])</code>	Return first index of value.

**Attributes**

<code>import_options</code>	Alias for field number 3
<code>restriction_type</code>	Alias for field number 4
<code>restricts</code>	Alias for field number 5
<code>sdk</code>	Alias for field number 0
<code>server_options</code>	Alias for field number 2
<code>workspace</code>	Alias for field number 1

**count**(value, /)

Return number of occurrences of value.

**property import\_options**

Alias for field number 3

**index**(value, start=0, stop=9223372036854775807, /)

Return first index of value.

Raises ValueError if the value is not present.

**property restriction\_type**

Alias for field number 4

**property restricts**

Alias for field number 5

**property sdk**

Alias for field number 0

**property server\_options**

Alias for field number 2

**property workspace**

Alias for field number 1

**gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace.InsightsWorkspaceImporter****class** gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace.InsightsWorkspaceImporter(*data*: ImporterInitData)Bases: *WorkspaceImporter***\_\_init\_\_**(*data*: ImporterInitData) → None**Methods**

---

**\_\_init\_\_**(*data*)

---

**import\_tables**()

---

**support\_object\_type**(*object\_type*)**gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace.SemanticLayerWorkspaceImporter****class** gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace.SemanticLayerWorkspaceImporter(*data*: ImporterInitData)Bases: *WorkspaceImporter***\_\_init\_\_**(*data*: ImporterInitData) → None**Methods**

---

**\_\_init\_\_**(*data*)

---

**import\_tables**()

---

**support\_object\_type**(*object\_type*)**gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace.WorkspaceImporter****class** gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace.WorkspaceImporter(*data*: ImporterInitData)

Bases: object

**\_\_init\_\_**(*data*: ImporterInitData) → None

## Methods

---

`__init__(data)`

---

`import_tables()`

---

`support_object_type(object_type)`

---

## `gooddata_fdw.import_workspace.WorkspaceImportersLocator`

**class** `gooddata_fdw.import_workspace.WorkspaceImportersLocator`

Bases: `object`

`__init__()`

## Methods

---

`__init__()`

---

`locate(object_type)`

---

`register(class_)`

---

## 4.1.8 `gooddata_fdw.naming`

### Classes

---

*`CatalogNamingStrategy()`*

---

*`DefaultCatalogNamingStrategy()`*

---

*`DefaultInsightColumnNaming()`*

---

*`DefaultInsightTableNameNaming()`*

---

*`InsightColumnNamingStrategy()`*

---

*`InsightTableNameNamingStrategy()`*

---

**gooddata\_fdw.naming.CatalogNamingStrategy****class** gooddata\_fdw.naming.CatalogNamingStrategy

Bases: object

**\_\_init\_\_**()**Methods**

---

**\_\_init\_\_**()

---

col\_name\_for\_fact(attr)

---

col\_name\_for\_label(attr)

---

col\_name\_for\_metric(attr)

---

**gooddata\_fdw.naming.DefaultCatalogNamingStrategy****class** gooddata\_fdw.naming.DefaultCatalogNamingStrategy

Bases: object

**\_\_init\_\_**() → None**Methods**

---

**\_\_init\_\_**()

---

col\_name\_for\_fact(fact, dataset)

---

col\_name\_for\_label(label, dataset)

---

col\_name\_for\_metric(metric)

---

**gooddata\_fdw.naming.DefaultInsightColumnNaming****class** gooddata\_fdw.naming.DefaultInsightColumnNamingBases: *InsightColumnNamingStrategy***\_\_init\_\_**() → None

## Methods

---

`__init__()`

---

`col_name_for_attribute(attr)`

---

`col_name_for_metric(metric)`

---

## `gooddata_fdw.naming.DefaultInsightTableNaming`

**class** `gooddata_fdw.naming.DefaultInsightTableNaming`

Bases: *InsightTableNamingStrategy*

`__init__()` → None

## Methods

---

`__init__()`

---

`table_name_for_insight(insight)`

---

## `gooddata_fdw.naming.InsightColumnNamingStrategy`

**class** `gooddata_fdw.naming.InsightColumnNamingStrategy`

Bases: `object`

`__init__()`

## Methods

---

`__init__()`

---

`col_name_for_attribute(attr)`

---

`col_name_for_metric(attr)`

---



**gooddata\_fdw.naming.InsightTableNamingStrategy****class** gooddata\_fdw.naming.InsightTableNamingStrategy

Bases: object

**\_\_init\_\_**()**Methods****\_\_init\_\_**()

table\_name\_for\_insight(insight)

**4.1.9 gooddata\_fdw.options****Classes***BaseOptions*([validate, skip\_attributes])*ImportSchemaOptions*(options)*ServerOptions*(options)*TableOptions*(options)**gooddata\_fdw.options.BaseOptions****class** gooddata\_fdw.options.BaseOptions(validate: bool = True, skip\_attributes: Optional[list[str]] = None)

Bases: object

**\_\_init\_\_**(validate: bool = True, skip\_attributes: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None**Methods****\_\_init\_\_**([validate, skip\_attributes])

### gooddata\_fdw.options.ImportSchemaOptions

**class** gooddata\_fdw.options.**ImportSchemaOptions**(options: dict[str, str])

Bases: *BaseOptions*

**\_\_init\_\_**(options: dict[str, str]) → None

#### Methods

---

**\_\_init\_\_**(options)

---

**metric\_data\_type**([precision])

---

#### Attributes

---

**METRIC\_DIGITS\_AFTER\_DEC\_POINT\_DEFAULT**

---

**METRIC\_DIGITS\_BEFORE\_DEC\_POINT\_DEFAULT**

---

**numeric\_max\_size**

---

**object\_type**

---

### gooddata\_fdw.options.ServerOptions

**class** gooddata\_fdw.options.**ServerOptions**(options: dict[str, str])

Bases: *BaseOptions*

**\_\_init\_\_**(options: dict[str, str]) → None

#### Methods

---

**\_\_init\_\_**(options)

---

#### Attributes

---

**headers\_host**

---

**host**

---

**token**

---

**gooddata\_fdw.options.TableOptions**

**class** gooddata\_fdw.options.**TableOptions**(options: dict[str, str])

Bases: *BaseOptions*

**\_\_init\_\_**(options: dict[str, str]) → None

**Methods**


---

*\_\_init\_\_*(options)

---

**Attributes**


---

compute

---



---

insight

---



---

workspace

---

**4.1.10 gooddata\_fdw.pg\_logging****4.1.11 gooddata\_fdw.result\_reader****Classes**


---

*InsightTableResultReader*(table\_columns, ...)

---



---

*TableResultReader*(table\_columns)

---

**gooddata\_fdw.result\_reader.InsightTableResultReader**

**class** gooddata\_fdw.result\_reader.**InsightTableResultReader**(table\_columns: dict[str, ColumnDefinition], query\_columns: list[str])

Bases: *TableResultReader*

**\_\_init\_\_**(table\_columns: dict[str, ColumnDefinition], query\_columns: list[str]) → None

## Methods

---

`__init__(table_columns, query_columns)`

---

`read_all_rows(table)`

---

### `gooddata_fdw.result_reader.TableResultReader`

**class** `gooddata_fdw.result_reader.TableResultReader`(*table\_columns: dict[str, ColumnDefinition]*)

Bases: `object`

`__init__(table_columns: dict[str, ColumnDefinition])` → `None`

## Methods

---

`__init__(table_columns)`

---

`read_all_rows(table)`

---

## 4.2 gooddata\_sdk

The *gooddata-sdk* package aims to provide clean and convenient Python APIs to interact with GoodData.CN.

At the moment the SDK provides services to inspect and interact with the Semantic Model and consume analytics.

## Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog`

---

<code>gooddata_sdk.client</code>	Module containing a class that provides access to meta-data and afm services.
----------------------------------	---

---

`gooddata_sdk.compute`

---

`gooddata_sdk.insight`

---

`gooddata_sdk.sdk`

---

`gooddata_sdk.support`

---

`gooddata_sdk.table`

---

`gooddata_sdk.type_converter`

---

`gooddata_sdk.utils`

---

## 4.2.1 gooddata\_sdk.catalog

### Modules

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.base*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.catalog\_service\_base*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.parameter*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.setting*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.types*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace*

---

### gooddata\_sdk.catalog.base

#### Functions

---

*value\_in\_allowed(instance, attribute, value)*

---

### gooddata\_sdk.catalog.base.value\_in\_allowed

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.value_in_allowed(instance: Type[Base], attribute: Attribute, value: str, client_class: Optional[Any] = None) → None`

## Classes

---

*Base()*

---

### `gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.Base`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.Base`

Bases: `object`

`__init__()` → `None`

Method generated by attrs for class `Base`.

## Methods

<code>__init__()</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>Base</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any])` → `T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True)` → `T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in `camelCase` or `snake_case`.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → `Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be `camelCase` or `snake_case` can be specified.

### `gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base`

## Classes

---

*CatalogServiceBase(api\_client)*

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.catalog\_service\_base.CatalogServiceBase**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base.CatalogServiceBase(api_client:
                                                                    GoodDataApiClient)
```

Bases: object

**\_\_init\_\_**(*api\_client:* GoodDataApiClient) → None

**Methods**


---

**\_\_init\_\_**(*api\_client*)

---

**get\_organization**()

---

**layout\_organization\_folder**(*layout\_root\_path*)

---

**Attributes**


---

**organization\_id**

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source****Modules**


---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.*  
*action\_requests*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.*  
*declarative\_model*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.*  
*entity\_model*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.service*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.*  
*validation*

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests****Modules**


---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.*  
*action\_requests.ldm\_request*

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.*  
*action\_requests.scan\_model\_request*

---

gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.ldm\_request

## Classes

---

*CatalogGenerateLdmRequest*(\*[, separator, ...])

---

gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.ldm\_request.CatalogGenerateLdmRequest



```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.ldm_request.CatalogGenerateLdmRequest(*,
    sep: str = '___',
    generate_long_ids: Optional[bool] = None,
    table_prefix: Optional[str] = None,
    view_prefix: Optional[str] = None,
    primary_label_prefix: Optional[str] = None,
    secondary_label_prefix: Optional[str] = None,
    fact_prefix: Optional[str] = None,
    date_granularity_prefix: Optional[str] = None,
    grain_prefix: Optional[str] = None,
    reference_prefix: Optional[str] = None,

```

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(* , separator: str = '__', generate_long_ids: Optional[bool] = None, table_prefix: Optional[str] = None, view_prefix: Optional[str] = None, primary_label_prefix: Optional[str] = None, secondary_label_prefix: Optional[str] = None, fact_prefix: Optional[str] = None, date_granularities: Optional[str] = None, grain_prefix: Optional[str] = None, reference_prefix: Optional[str] = None, grain_reference_prefix: Optional[str] = None, denorm_prefix: Optional[str] = None, wdf_prefix: Optional[str] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGenerateLdmRequest.

## Methods

<code><a href="#">__init__</a>(*[, separator, generate_long_ids, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGenerateLdmRequest.
<code><a href="#">client_class</a>()</code>	
<code><a href="#">from_api</a>(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code><a href="#">from_dict</a>(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code><a href="#">to_api</a>()</code>	
<code><a href="#">to_dict</a>([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

---

`separator`

---

`generate_long_ids`

---

`table_prefix`

---

`view_prefix`

---

`primary_label_prefix`

---

`secondary_label_prefix`

---

`fact_prefix`

---

`date_granularities`

---

`grain_prefix`

---

`reference_prefix`

---

`grain_reference_prefix`

---

`denorm_prefix`

---

`wdf_prefix`

---

**classmethod** `from_api`(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel\_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.scan\_model\_request**

## Functions

---

`one_scan_true`(instance, \*args)

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.scan_model_request.one_scan_true`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.scan_model_request.one_scan_true`(instance: CatalogScanModelRequest, \*args: Any) → None

## Classes

---

`CatalogScanModelRequest`(\*[, separator, ...])

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.scan_model_request.CatalogScanModelRequest`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.scan_model_request.CatalogScanModelRequest(*,
    separator: str = '__',
    scan_table: bool = True,
    scan_view: bool = False,
    table_prefix: Optional[str] = None,
    view_prefix: Optional[str] = None,
    schema: Optional[str] = None)
    """
    """
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*[, separator: str = '\_\_', scan\_tables: bool = True, scan\_views: bool = False, table\_prefix: Optional[str] = None, view\_prefix: Optional[str] = None, schemata: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogScanModelRequest.

## Methods

<b>__init__</b> (*[, separator, scan_tables, ...])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogScanModelRequest.
<b>client_class</b> ()	
<b>from_api</b> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<b>to_api</b> ()	
<b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<b>separator</b>
<b>scan_tables</b>
<b>scan_views</b>
<b>table_prefix</b>
<b>view_prefix</b>
<b>schemata</b>

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model`

### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
declarative_model.data_source`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
declarative_model.physical_model`

---

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source`

### Classes

---

`CatalogDeclarativeDataSource(*, id, name, type)`

---

`CatalogDeclarativeDataSources(*, data_sources)`

---

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSource`

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSource(*,
                                                                                               id:
                                                                                               str,
                                                                                               name:
                                                                                               str,
                                                                                               type:
                                                                                               str,
                                                                                               url:
                                                                                               str,
                                                                                               Optional[
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               schema:
                                                                                               str,
                                                                                               enable_cache:
                                                                                               Optional[
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               pdm:
                                                                                               CatalogDeclarativeTables
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               CatalogDeclarativeTables(
                                                                                               cache:
                                                                                               Optional[
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               username:
                                                                                               Optional[
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               parameters:
                                                                                               Optional[
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               decoded:
                                                                                               Optional[
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               per-

```

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(* , id: str, name: str, type: str, url: Optional[str] = None, schema: str, enable_caching:
Optional[bool] = None, pdm: CatalogDeclarativeTables = CatalogDeclarativeTables(tables=[]),
cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, username: Optional[str] = None, parameters:
Optional[List[CatalogParameter]] = None, decoded_parameters:
Optional[List[CatalogParameter]] = None, permissions:
List[CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission] = NOTHING) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class [CatalogDeclarativeDataSource](#).

## Methods

<a href="#">__init__</a> (* , id, name, type[, url, ...])	Method generated by attrs for class <a href="#">CatalogDeclarativeDataSource</a> .
<a href="#">client_class</a> ()	
<a href="#">data_source_folder</a> (data_sources_folder, ...)	
<a href="#">from_api</a> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<a href="#">from_dict</a> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<a href="#">load_from_disk</a> (data_sources_folder, ...)	
<a href="#">store_to_disk</a> (data_sources_folder)	
<a href="#">to_api</a> ([password, token, ...])	
<a href="#">to_dict</a> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.
<a href="#">to_test_request</a> ([password, token])	



**Attributes**

id
name
type
url
schema
enable_caching
pdm
cache_path
username
parameters
decoded_parameters
permissions

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.data\_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSources**

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSources(*, data_sources: List[CatalogDeclarativeDataSource])`

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, *data\_sources: List[CatalogDeclarativeDataSource]*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataSources.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, data_sources)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataSources.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>data_sources_folder(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api([credentials])</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>data_sources</code>
---------------------------

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict** `(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model**

## Modules

<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.column</code>
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm</code>
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.table</code>

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.column`

## Classes

---

`CatalogDeclarativeColumn`(\*, name, data\_type)

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.column.CatalogDeclarativeColumn`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.column.CatalogDeclarativeColumn`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__`(\*, name: str, data\_type: str, is\_primary\_key: Optional[bool] = None, referenced\_table\_id: Optional[str] = None, referenced\_table\_column: Optional[str] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeColumn`.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, name, data_type[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeColumn.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>name</code>
<code>data_type</code>
<code>is_primary_key</code>
<code>referenced_table_id</code>
<code>referenced_table_column</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm`

## Functions

<code>get_pdm_folder(data_source_folder)</code>
---

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model.pdm.get\_pdm\_folder**

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.get_pdm_folder`(*data\_source\_folder*:  
     *Path*)  
     →  
     *Path*

**Classes**


---

*CatalogDeclarativeTables*(\*[, tables])

---

*CatalogScanResultPdm*(\*[, pdm, warnings])

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model.pdm.CatalogDeclarativeTables**

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.CatalogDeclarativeTables`(\*,  
     *ta-*  
     *ble*  
     *Lis*  
     =  
     *NO*  
     *IN*

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*[, tables: *List*[*CatalogDeclarativeTable*] = *NOTHING*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class *CatalogDeclarativeTables*.

**Methods**


---

<i>__init__</i> (*[, tables])	Method generated by attrs for class <i>CatalogDeclarativeTables</i> .
-------------------------------	---

---

*client\_class*()

---

<i>from_api</i> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
--------------------------	---

---

<i>from_dict</i> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------

---

*load\_from\_disk*(data\_source\_folder)

---

*store\_to\_disk*(data\_source\_folder)

---

*to\_api*()

---

<i>to_dict</i> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.
-------------------------------	----------------------------------

---

## Attributes

---

tables

---

**classmethod** **from\_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** **from\_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model.pdm.CatalogScanResultPdm

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.CatalogScanResultPdm(*,
pdm:
Cat-
a-
logDecl
a-
tiveTa-
bles
=
Cat-
a-
logDecl
a-
tiveTa-
bles(tab
warn-
ings:
List[Dic
=
NOTH-
ING)
```

Bases: [Base](#)

**\_\_init\_\_**(*\*, pdm: CatalogDeclarativeTables = CatalogDeclarativeTables(tables=[]), warnings: List[Dict] = NOTHING*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogScanResultPdm.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*[, pdm, warnings])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogScanResultPdm</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>pdm</code>	
<code>warnings</code>	

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.table`

## Classes

<code>CatalogDeclarativeTable(*, id, type, path, ...)</code>
--

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.table.CatalogDeclarativeTable`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.table.CatalogDeclarativeTable(*,
```

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(* , id: str, type: str, path: List[str], columns: List[CatalogDeclarativeColumn], name_prefix:
Optional[str] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeTable.

## Methods

<a href="#"><code>__init__</code></a> (* , id, type, path, columns[, ...])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeTable.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<a href="#"><code>from_api</code></a> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<a href="#"><code>from_dict</code></a> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk</code> (table_file_path)	
<code>store_to_disk</code> (pdm_folder)	
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<a href="#"><code>to_dict</code></a> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>type</code>
<code>path</code>
<code>columns</code>
<code>name_prefix</code>



**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model`

### Modules

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
entity_model.content_objects
```

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
entity_model.data_source
```

---

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects`

### Modules

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
entity_model.content_objects.table
```

---

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table`

### Classes

---

```
CatalogDataSourceTable(*, id, type, attributes)
```

---



---

```
CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes(*, columns)
```

---



---

```
CatalogDataSourceTableColumn(*,          name,  
data_type)
```

---

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTable`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTable(*,
                                                                                               id:
                                                                                               str,
                                                                                               type:
                                                                                               str,
                                                                                               at-
                                                                                               tributes:
                                                                                               Cat-
                                                                                               a-
                                                                                               log-
                                                                                               Data-
                                                                                               Sourc-
                                                                                               eTableA
                                                                                               tributes)
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\**id*: *str*, *type*: *str*, *attributes*: *CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTable.

## Methods

<b>__init__</b> (* <i>id</i> , <i>type</i> , <i>attributes</i> )	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTable.
<b>client_class</b> ()	
<b>from_api</b> ( <i>entity</i> )	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<b>from_dict</b> ( <i>data</i> [, <i>camel_case</i> ])	Creates object from dictionary.
<b>to_api</b> ()	
<b>to_dict</b> ([, <i>camel_case</i> ])	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<b>id</b>
<b>type</b>
<b>attributes</b>

**classmethod from\_api**(*entity*: *Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(*data*: *Dict[str, Any]*, *camel\_case*: *bool* = *True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case*: *bool* = *True*) → *Dict[str, Any]*

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.content\_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableAttribu
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, columns: List[CatalogDataSourceTableColumn], name_prefix: Optional[str] = None, path:
Optional[List[str]] = None, type: Optional[str] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes.

**Methods**

<code><i>__init__</i>(*, columns[, name_prefix, path, type])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code><i>from_api</i>(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code><i>from_dict</i>(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code><i>to_dict</i>([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

**Attributes**

<code>columns</code>
<code>name_prefix</code>
<code>path</code>
<code>type</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableColumn`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableColumn`

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(*\*, name: str, data\_type: str, is\_primary\_key: Optional[bool] = None, referenced\_table\_column: Optional[str] = None, referenced\_table\_id: Optional[str] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDataSourceTableColumn`.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, name, data_type[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogData-SourceTableColumn</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>name</code>
<code>data_type</code>
<code>is_primary_key</code>
<code>referenced_table_column</code>
<code>referenced_table_id</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source**

## Functions

<code>db_attrs_with_template(instance, *args)</code>
--

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.db_attrs_with_template`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.db_attrs_with_template`(instance: Catalog-Data-Source, \*args: Any) → None

## Classes

---

`CatalogDataSource`(\*, id, name, type, schema)

---

`CatalogDataSourceBase`(\*, id, name, type, schema)

---

`CatalogDataSourceBigQuery`(\*, id, name, schema)

---

`CatalogDataSourceGreenplum`(\*, id, name, schema)

---

`CatalogDataSourcePostgres`(\*, id, name, schema)

---

`CatalogDataSourceRedshift`(\*, id, name, schema)

---

`CatalogDataSourceSnowflake`(\*, id, name, schema)

---

`CatalogDataSourceVertica`(\*, id, name, schema)

---

`DatabaseAttributes`()

---

`GreenplumAttributes`(\*, host, db\_name[, port])

---

`PostgresAttributes`(\*, host, db\_name[, port])

---

`RedshiftAttributes`(\*, host, db\_name[, port])

---

`SnowflakeAttributes`(\*, account, warehouse, ...)

---

`VerticaAttributes`(\*, host, db\_name[, port])

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.CatalogDataSource**

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSource(*, id: str,
                                                                              name:
                                                                              str, type:
                                                                              str,
                                                                              schema:
                                                                              str, url:
                                                                              Op-
                                                                              tional[str]
                                                                              = None,
                                                                              enable_caching:
                                                                              Op-
                                                                              tional[bool]
                                                                              = None,
                                                                              cache_path:
                                                                              Op-
                                                                              tional[List[str]]
                                                                              = None,
                                                                              parameters:
                                                                              Op-
                                                                              tional[List[Dict[str,
                                                                              str]]] =
                                                                              None, de-
                                                                              coded_parameters:
                                                                              Op-
                                                                              tional[List[Dict[str,
                                                                              str]]] =
                                                                              None,
                                                                              creden-
                                                                              tials:
                                                                              Credentials,
                                                                              db_specific_attributes:
                                                                              Op-
                                                                              tional[DatabaseAttributes]
                                                                              = None,
                                                                              url_params:
                                                                              Op-
                                                                              tional[List[Tuple[str,
                                                                              str]]] =
                                                                              None)

```

Bases: [CatalogDataSourceBase](#)

```

__init__(*, id: str, name: str, type: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching:
Optional[bool] = None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters:
Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
credentials: Credentials, db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None,
url_params: Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None) → None

```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSource.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, name, type, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDataSource</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>url_template</code>
<code>db_vendor</code>
<code>db_specific_attributes</code>
<code>url_params</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.



**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.CatalogDataSourceBase**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase(*,
                                                                                       id:
                                                                                       str,
                                                                                       name:
                                                                                       str,
                                                                                       type:
                                                                                       str,
                                                                                       schema:
                                                                                       str,
                                                                                       url:
                                                                                       Op-
                                                                                       tional[str]
                                                                                       =
                                                                                       None,
                                                                                       en-
                                                                                       able_caching:
                                                                                       Op-
                                                                                       tional[bool]
                                                                                       =
                                                                                       None,
                                                                                       cache_path:
                                                                                       Op-
                                                                                       tional[List[str]]
                                                                                       =
                                                                                       None,
                                                                                       pa-
                                                                                       ram-
                                                                                       e-
                                                                                       ters:
                                                                                       Op-
                                                                                       tional[List[Dict[str,
                                                                                       str]]]
                                                                                       =
                                                                                       None,
                                                                                       de-
                                                                                       coded_parameters:
                                                                                       Op-
                                                                                       tional[List[Dict[str,
                                                                                       str]]]
                                                                                       =
                                                                                       None,
                                                                                       cre-
                                                                                       den-
                                                                                       tials:
                                                                                       Cre-
                                                                                       den-
                                                                                       tials)
```

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, type: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching:
Optional[bool] = None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters:
Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
credentials: Credentials) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceBase.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, name, type, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceBase.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>name</code>
<code>type</code>
<code>schema</code>
<code>url</code>
<code>enable_caching</code>
<code>cache_path</code>
<code>parameters</code>
<code>decoded_parameters</code>
<code>credentials</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.CatalogDataSourceBigQuery**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBigQuery(*,
                                                                                          id:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          name:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          schema:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          url:
                                                                                          Optional[str]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          en-
                                                                                          able_caching:
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[bool]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          cache_path:
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[List[str]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          pa-
                                                                                          ram-
                                                                                          e-
                                                                                          ters:
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[List[Dict[s
                                                                                          str]]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          de-
                                                                                          coded_parameter
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[List[Dict[s
                                                                                          str]]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          cre-
                                                                                          den-
                                                                                          tials:
                                                                                          Cre-
                                                                                          den-
                                                                                          tials,
                                                                                          db_specific_attril
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[DatabaseA
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          url_params:
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[List[Tuple
                                                                                          str]]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          type:
                                                                                          str
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          'BIG-
```

Bases: [CatalogDataSource](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] =
None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials,
db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params:
Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'BIGQUERY') → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceBigQuery.

## Methods

<code><a href="#">__init__</a>(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceBigQuery.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code><a href="#">from_api</a>(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code><a href="#">from_dict</a>(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code><a href="#">to_api</a>()</code>	
<code><a href="#">to_api_patch</a>(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code><a href="#">to_dict</a>([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>url_template</code>
<code>type</code>

**classmethod** `from\_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from\_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceGreenplum`

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceGreenplum(*,
                                                    id:
                                                    str,
                                                    name:
                                                    str,
                                                    schema:
                                                    str,
                                                    url:
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[str]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    en-
                                                    able_caching:
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[bool]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    cache_path:
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[List[str]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    pa-
                                                    ram-
                                                    e-
                                                    ters:
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[List[Dict
                                                    str]]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    de-
                                                    coded_paramete
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[List[Dict
                                                    str]]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    cre-
                                                    den-
                                                    tials:
                                                    Cre-
                                                    den-
                                                    tials,
                                                    db_specific_attr
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[Database
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    url_params:
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[List[Tupl
                                                    str]]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    type:
                                                    str
                                                    =
                                                    'GREEN-

```

Bases: *CatalogDataSourcePostgres*

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] =
None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials,
db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params:
Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'GREENPLUM', db_vendor: str = 'postgresql')
→ None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceGreenplum.

## Methods

<code><b>__init__</b>(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceGreenplum.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code><i>from_api</i>(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code><i>from_dict</i>(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code><i>to_dict</i>([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>url_template</code>
<code>type</code>
<code>db_vendor</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.



`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourcePostgres`

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourcePostgres(*,
                                                    id:
                                                    str,
                                                    name:
                                                    str,
                                                    schema:
                                                    str,
                                                    url:
                                                    Optional[str]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    en-
                                                    able_caching:
                                                    Optional[bool]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    cache_path:
                                                    Optional[List[str]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    pa-
                                                    ram-
                                                    e-
                                                    ters:
                                                    Optional[List[Dict[s
                                                    str]]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    de-
                                                    coded_parameter
                                                    Optional[List[Dict[s
                                                    str]]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    cre-
                                                    den-
                                                    tials:
                                                    Credentials,
                                                    db_specific_attril
                                                    Optional[DatabaseA
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    url_params:
                                                    Optional[List[Tuple
                                                    str]]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    type:
                                                    str
                                                    =
                                                    'POST-

```

Bases: *CatalogDataSource*

```
__init__(* , id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] =
None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials,
db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params:
Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'POSTGRESQL') → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourcePostgres.

## Methods

<code><b>__init__</b>(* , id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourcePostgres.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code><i>from_api</i>(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code><i>from_dict</i>(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code><i>to_dict</i>([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>url_template</code>
<code>type</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceRedshift`

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceRedshift(*,
                                                                                          id:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          name:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          schema:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          url:
                                                                                          Optional[str]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          enable_caching:
                                                                                          Optional[bool]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          cache_path:
                                                                                          Optional[List[str]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          parameters:
                                                                                          Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          decoded_parameters:
                                                                                          Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          credentials:
                                                                                          Credentials,
                                                                                          db_specific_attributes:
                                                                                          Optional[DatabaseAttributes]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          url_params:
                                                                                          Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          type:
                                                                                          str
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          'RED-

```

Bases: *CatalogDataSourcePostgres*

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] =
None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials,
db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params:
Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'REDSHIFT') → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceRedshift.

## Methods

<code><b>__init__</b>(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceRedshift.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code><i>from_api</i>(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code><i>from_dict</i>(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code><i>to_dict</i>([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>url_template</code>
<code>type</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceSnowflake`

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceSnowflake(*,
                                                    id:
                                                    str,
                                                    name:
                                                    str,
                                                    schema:
                                                    str,
                                                    url:
                                                    Optional[str]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    en-
                                                    able_caching:
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[bool]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    cache_path:
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[List[str]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    pa-
                                                    ram-
                                                    e-
                                                    ters:
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[List[Dict
                                                    str]]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    de-
                                                    coded_paramete
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[List[Dict
                                                    str]]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    cre-
                                                    den-
                                                    tials:
                                                    Cre-
                                                    den-
                                                    tials,
                                                    url_params:
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[List[Tuple
                                                    str]]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    type:
                                                    str
                                                    =
                                                    'SNOWFLAKE',
                                                    db_specific_attr
DatabaseAt-
tributes)

```



Bases: *CatalogDataSource*

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] =
None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials, url_params:
Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'SNOWFLAKE', db_specific_attributes:
DatabaseAttributes) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceSnowflake.

## Methods

<code><b>__init__</b>(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceSnowflake.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code><i>from_api</i>(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code><i>from_dict</i>(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code><i>to_dict</i>([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>url_template</code>
<code>type</code>
<code>db_specific_attributes</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceVertica`

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceVertica(*,
                                                                                       id:
                                                                                       str,
                                                                                       name:
                                                                                       str,
                                                                                       schema:
                                                                                       str,
                                                                                       url:
                                                                                       Optional[str]
                                                                                       =
                                                                                       None,
                                                                                       enable_caching:
                                                                                       Optional[bool]
                                                                                       =
                                                                                       None,
                                                                                       cache_path:
                                                                                       Optional[List[str]]
                                                                                       =
                                                                                       None,
                                                                                       parameters:
                                                                                       Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
                                                                                       =
                                                                                       None,
                                                                                       decoded_parameters:
                                                                                       Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
                                                                                       =
                                                                                       None,
                                                                                       credentials:
                                                                                       Credentials,
                                                                                       db_specific_attributes:
                                                                                       Optional[DatabaseAttributes]
                                                                                       =
                                                                                       None,
                                                                                       url_params:
                                                                                       Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]]
                                                                                       =
                                                                                       None,
                                                                                       type:
                                                                                       str
                                                                                       =
                                                                                       'VER-
```

Bases: *CatalogDataSourcePostgres*

```
__init__(* , id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] =
None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials,
db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params:
Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'VERTICA') → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceVertica.

## Methods

<code><b>__init__</b>(* , id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceVertica.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code><i>from_api</i>(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code><i>from_dict</i>(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code><i>to_dict</i>([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>url_template</code>
<code>type</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.DatabaseAttributes****class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.DatabaseAttributes

Bases: object

**\_\_init\_\_**() → None

Method generated by attrs for class DatabaseAttributes.

**Methods****\_\_init\_\_**()

Method generated by attrs for class DatabaseAttributes.

**Attributes**

str\_attributes

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.GreenplumAttributes**

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.GreenplumAttributes(*,
                                                                                   host:
                                                                                   str,
                                                                                   db_name:
                                                                                   str,
                                                                                   port:
                                                                                   str =
                                                                                   '5432')

```

Bases: *PostgresAttributes***\_\_init\_\_**(\*, host: str, db\_name: str, port: str = '5432') → None

Method generated by attrs for class GreenplumAttributes.

**Methods****\_\_init\_\_**(\*, host, db\_name[, port])

Method generated by attrs for class GreenplumAttributes.

## Attributes

---

str\_attributes

---

### gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.PostgresAttributes

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.PostgresAttributes(*, host:
                                                                                    str,
                                                                                    db_name:
                                                                                    str,
                                                                                    port: str
                                                                                    =
                                                                                    '5432')
```

Bases: *DatabaseAttributes*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, host: str, db\_name: str, port: str = '5432') → None

Method generated by attrs for class PostgresAttributes.

## Methods

---

<b>__init__</b> (*, host, db_name[, port])	Method generated by attrs for class PostgresAttributes.
--	---

---

## Attributes

---

str\_attributes

---

host

---

db\_name

---

port

---

### gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.RedshiftAttributes

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.RedshiftAttributes(*, host:
                                                                                    str,
                                                                                    db_name:
                                                                                    str,
                                                                                    port: str
                                                                                    =
                                                                                    '5439')
```

Bases: *PostgresAttributes*

`__init__(*, host: str, db_name: str, port: str = '5439') → None`

Method generated by attrs for class RedshiftAttributes.

## Methods

---

`__init__(*, host, db_name[, port])`

Method generated by attrs for class RedshiftAttributes.

---

## Attributes

---

`str_attributes`

---

`port`

---

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.SnowflakeAttributes`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.SnowflakeAttributes(*, account:
                                                                    str,
                                                                    warehouse:
                                                                    str,
                                                                    db_name:
                                                                    str,
                                                                    port:
                                                                    str =
                                                                    '443')
```

Bases: `DatabaseAttributes`

`__init__(*, account: str, warehouse: str, db_name: str, port: str = '443') → None`

Method generated by attrs for class SnowflakeAttributes.

## Methods

---

`__init__(*, account, warehouse, db_name[, port])`

Method generated by attrs for class SnowflakeAttributes.

---

## Attributes

str_attributes
account
warehouse
db_name
port

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source.VerticaAttributes

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.VerticaAttributes(*, host:
                                                                    str,
                                                                    db_name:
                                                                    str, port:
                                                                    str =
                                                                    '5433')
```

Bases: *PostgresAttributes*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, host: str, db\_name: str, port: str = '5433') → None

Method generated by attrs for class VerticaAttributes.

## Methods

<b>__init__</b> (*, host, db_name[, port])	Method generated by attrs for class VerticaAttributes.
--	--

## Attributes

str_attributes
port

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.service

### Classes

<i>CatalogDataSourceService</i> (api_client)
--



**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService(api_client:  
                                                                           GoodDataApiClient)
```

Bases: *CatalogServiceBase*

**\_\_init\_\_**(*api\_client:* GoodDataApiClient) → None

## Methods

---

`__init__(api_client)`

---

`create_or_update_data_source(data_source)`

---

`data_source_folder(data_source_id, ...)`

---

`delete_data_source(data_source_id)`

---

`generate_logical_model(data_source_id[, ...])`

---

`get_data_source(data_source_id)`

---

`get_declarative_data_sources()`

---

`get_declarative_pdm(data_source_id)`

---

`get_organization()`

---

`layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)`

---

`list_data_source_tables(data_source_id)`

---

`list_data_sources()`

---

`load_and_put_declarative_data_sources([...])`

---

`load_and_put_declarative_pdm(data_source_id)`

---

`load_declarative_data_sources([layout_root_path])`

---

`load_declarative_pdm(data_source_id[, ...])`

---

`load_pdm_from_disk([path])`

---

`patch_data_source_attributes(data_source_id,  
...)`

---

`put_declarative_data_sources(...[, ...])`

---

`put_declarative_pdm(data_source_id, ...)`

---

`register_upload_notification(data_source_id)`

---

`report_warnings(warnings)`

---

`scan_and_put_pdm(data_source_id[,  
scan_request])`

---

`scan_data_source(data_source_id[, ...])`

---

`scan_schemata(data_source_id)`

---

`store_declarative_data_sources([...])`

---

`store_declarative_pdm(data_source_id[, ...])`

---

`store_pdm_to_disk(datasource_id[, path])`

---

`test_data_sources_connection([...])`

## Attributes

---

`organization_id`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation`

## Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
validation.data_source`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation.data_source`

## Classes

---

`DataSourceValidator(data_source_service)`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation.data_source.DataSourceValidator`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation.data_source.DataSourceValidator`(*data\_source\_service*:  
Catalog-  
Data-  
Source-  
Service)

Bases: `object`

**\_\_init\_\_**(*data\_source\_service*: `CatalogDataSourceService`)

## Methods

---

`__init__`(*data\_source\_service*)

---

---

`validate_data_source_ids`(*data\_source\_ids*)

---

---

`validate_ldm`(*model*)

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity****Classes**

---

*BasicCredentials*(\* , username, password)

---

*CatalogEntity*(entity)

---

*CatalogNameEntity*(id, name)

---

*CatalogTitleEntity*(id, title)

---

*CatalogTypeEntity*(id, type)

---

*Credentials*()

---

*TokenCredentials*(\* , token)

---

*TokenCredentialsFromFile*(\* , file\_path)

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.BasicCredentials****class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.**BasicCredentials**(\* , username: str, password: str)Bases: *Credentials***\_\_init\_\_**(\* , username: str, password: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class BasicCredentials.

**Methods**

---

**\_\_init\_\_**(\* , username, password) Method generated by attrs for class BasicCredentials.

---

**client\_class**()

---

**create**(creds\_classes, entity)

---

*from\_api*(attributes) Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

---

*from\_dict*(data[, camel\_case]) Creates object from dictionary.

---

**is\_part\_of\_api**(entity)

---

**to\_api**()

---

**to\_api\_args**()

---

*to\_dict*([camel\_case]) Converts object into dictionary.

---

**validate\_instance**(creds\_classes, instance)

---

## Attributes

---

`PASSWORD_KEY`

---

---

`TOKEN_KEY`

---

---

`USER_KEY`

---

---

`username`

---

---

`password`

---

**classmethod** `from_api`(*attributes: dict[str, Any]*) → *BasicCredentials*

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel\_case: bool = True*) → *T*

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → *Dict[str, Any]*

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogEntity`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogEntity`(*entity: dict[str, Any]*)

Bases: `object`

**\_\_init\_\_**(*entity: dict[str, Any]*) → `None`

## Methods

---

`__init__`(*entity*)

---

## Attributes

---

`description`

---

---

`id`

---

---

`obj_id`

---

---

`title`

---

---

`type`

---

### `gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogNameEntity`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogNameEntity(id: str, name: str)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(id: str, name: str)
```

#### Methods

---

```
__init__(id, name)
```

---

### `gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogTitleEntity`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogTitleEntity(id: str, title: str)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(id: str, title: str)
```

#### Methods

---

```
__init__(id, title)
```

---

```
from_api(entity)
```

---

### `gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogTypeEntity`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogTypeEntity(id: str, type: str)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(id: str, type: str)
```

#### Methods

---

```
__init__(id, type)
```

---

```
from_api(entity)
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.Credentials****class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.CredentialsBases: *Base***\_\_init\_\_**() → None

Method generated by attrs for class Credentials.

**Methods**

<b>__init__</b> ()	Method generated by attrs for class Credentials.
<b>client_class</b> ()	
<b>create</b> (creds_classes, entity)	
<b>from_api</b> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<b>is_part_of_api</b> (entity)	
<b>to_api</b> ()	
<b>to_api_args</b> ()	
<b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.
<b>validate_instance</b> (creds_classes, instance)	

**Attributes**

PASSWORD_KEY
TOKEN_KEY
USER_KEY

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentials****class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.**TokenCredentials**(\**token: str*)Bases: *Credentials***\_\_init\_\_**(\**token: str*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class TokenCredentials.

**Methods**

<i>__init__</i> (* <i>token</i> )	Method generated by attrs for class TokenCredentials.
<i>client_class</i> ()	
<i>create</i> (creds_classes, entity)	
<i>from_api</i> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<i>from_dict</i> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<i>is_part_of_api</i> (entity)	
<i>to_api</i> ()	
<i>to_api_args</i> ()	
<i>to_dict</i> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.
<i>validate_instance</i> (creds_classes, instance)	

**Attributes**

PASSWORD_KEY
TOKEN_KEY
USER_KEY
token

**classmethod** **from\_api**(entity: dict[str, Any]) → *TokenCredentials*

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** **from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.



**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentialsFromFile**

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity.**TokenCredentialsFromFile**(\*,file\_path: Path)

Bases: *Credentials*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*,file\_path: Path) → None

Method generated by attrs for class TokenCredentialsFromFile.

**Methods**

<b>__init__</b> (*, file_path)	Method generated by attrs for class TokenCredentialsFromFile.
<b>client_class</b> ()	
<b>create</b> (creds_classes, entity)	
<b>from_api</b> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<b>is_part_of_api</b> (entity)	
<b>to_api</b> ()	
<b>to_api_args</b> ()	
<b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.
<b>token_from_file</b> (file_path)	
<b>validate_instance</b> (creds_classes, instance)	

**Attributes**

PASSWORD_KEY
TOKEN_KEY
USER_KEY
file_path
token

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: dict[str, Any]) → *TokenCredentialsFromFile*

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier

### Classes

---

*CatalogAssigneeIdentifier*(\*, id, type)

---

*CatalogGrainIdentifier*(\*, id, type)

---

*CatalogLabelIdentifier*(\*, id, type)

---

*CatalogReferenceIdentifier*(\*, id)

---

*CatalogUserGroupIdentifier*(\*, id, type)

---

*CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier*(\*, id)

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogAssigneeIdentifier

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogAssigneeIdentifier(\*, *id: str, type: str*)

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, *id: str, type: str*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogAssigneeIdentifier.

### Methods

---

*\_\_init\_\_*(\*, id, type)

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogAssigneeIdentifier.

---

*client\_class*()

---

*from\_api*(entity)

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

---

*from\_dict*(data[, camel\_case])

Creates object from dictionary.

---

*to\_api*()

---

*to\_dict*([camel\_case])

Converts object into dictionary.

---

## Attributes

---

id

---

type

---

**classmethod** **from\_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** **from\_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogGrainIdentifier

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogGrainIdentifier(\*, *id: str, type: str*)

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, *id: str, type: str*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGrainIdentifier.

## Methods

---

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, *id, type*)

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGrainIdentifier.

---

**client\_class**()

---

**from\_api**(*entity*)

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

---

**from\_dict**(*data[, camel\_case]*)

Creates object from dictionary.

---

**to\_api**()

---

**to\_dict**(*[camel\_case]*)

Converts object into dictionary.

---

## Attributes

---

id

---

type

---

**classmethod** **from\_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

### `gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogLabelIdentifier`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogLabelIdentifier(*, id: str, type: str)`

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(`*, id: str, type: str`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogLabelIdentifier.

#### Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, type)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogLabelIdentifier.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

#### Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>type</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogReferenceIdentifier**

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogReferenceIdentifier(\*, id: str)

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, id: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogReferenceIdentifier.

**Methods**

<code>__init__</code> (*, id)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogReferenceIdentifier.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

**Attributes**

<code>id</code>
-----------------

**classmethod** `from_api`(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict`(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogUserGroupIdentifier**

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogUserGroupIdentifier(\*, id: str, type: str)

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, id: str, type: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupIdentifier.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, type)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUser-GroupIdentifier.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>type</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier(*, id: str)`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, id: str) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>	
-----------------	--

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict** `(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization

### Modules

<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model</code>
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.service</code>

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model

### Modules

<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization</code>
--

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model.organization****Classes**

---

*CatalogOrganization*(\*, id, attributes)

---

---

*CatalogOrganizationAttributes*(\*[, name, ...])

---

---

*CatalogOrganizationDocument*(\*, data)

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model.organization.CatalogOrganization**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization.CatalogOrganization(*,
                                                                                       id:
                                                                                       str,
                                                                                       at-
                                                                                       tributes:
                                                                                       Cat-
                                                                                       alo-
                                                                                       gOr-
                                                                                       ga-
                                                                                       ni-
                                                                                       za-
                                                                                       tion-
                                                                                       At-
                                                                                       tributes)
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, id: str, attributes: CatalogOrganizationAttributes) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganization.

**Methods**

<i>__init__</i> (*, id, attributes)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganization.
<i>client_class</i> ()	
<i>from_api</i> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<i>from_dict</i> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<i>to_api</i> ()	
<i>to_dict</i> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.



## Attributes

---

id

---

attributes

---

**classmethod** **from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** **from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model.organization.CatalogOrganizationAttributes

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization.CatalogOrganizationAttributes(*,
                                                                                               name:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                                                               tional[str]
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               host-
                                                                                               name:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                                                               tional[str]
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               al-
                                                                                               lowed_ori-
                                                                                               gins:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                                                               tional[List[
                                                                                               str]]
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               oauth_iss-
                                                                                               uer_location:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                                                               tional[str]
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               oauth_cli-
                                                                                               ent_id:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                                                               tional[str]
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None)

```

Bases: [Base](#)

```

__init__(*, name: Optional[str] = None, hostname: Optional[str] = None, allowed_origins:
Optional[List[str]] = None, oauth_issuer_location: Optional[str] = None, oauth_client_id:
Optional[str] = None) → None

```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganizationAttributes.

## Methods

<code>__init__</code> (*[, name, hostname, ...])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganizationAttributes.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>name</code>
<code>hostname</code>
<code>allowed_origins</code>
<code>oauth_issuer_location</code>
<code>oauth_client_id</code>

**classmethod** `from_api`(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict`(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model.organization.CatalogOrganizationDocument**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization.CatalogOrganizationDocument(*,
                                                                                               data:
                                                                                               Cat-
                                                                                               a-
                                                                                               l-
                                                                                               o-
                                                                                               gOr-
                                                                                               ga-
                                                                                               ni-
                                                                                               za-
                                                                                               tion)
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, data: *CatalogOrganization*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganizationDocument.

## Methods

<b>__init__</b> (*, data)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganizationDocument.
<b>client_class</b> ()	
<b>from_api</b> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<b>to_api</b> ([oauth_client_secret])	
<b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<b>data</b>
-------------

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: *Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: *Dict[str, Any]*, camel\_case: *bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: *bool = True*) → *Dict[str, Any]*

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.service

### Classes

---

*CatalogOrganizationService*(api\_client)

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.service.CatalogOrganizationService

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.service.CatalogOrganizationService(*api\_client*: GoodDataApiClient)

Bases: *CatalogServiceBase*

**\_\_init\_\_**(*api\_client*: GoodDataApiClient) → None

### Methods

---

*\_\_init\_\_*(api\_client)

---

get\_organization()

---

layout\_organization\_folder(layout\_root\_path)

---

update\_name(name)

---

update\_oidc\_parameters([...])

---

### Attributes

---

organization\_id

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.parameter

### Classes

---

*CatalogParameter*(\*, name, value)

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.parameter.CatalogParameter**

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.parameter.CatalogParameter(\*, name: str, value: str)

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, name: str, value: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogParameter.

**Methods**

<b>__init__</b> (*, name, value)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogParameter.
<b>client_class</b> ()	
<b>from_api</b> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<b>to_api</b> ()	
<b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

**Attributes**

<b>name</b>
<b>value</b>

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission****Modules**

<i>gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model</i>
<i>gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service</i>

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model

### Modules

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.  
declarative\_model.permission*

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.permission

### Classes

---

*CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission(\*,  
...)*

---

*CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission(\*,  
...)*

---

*CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission(\*,  
...)*

---

*CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions(\*[,  
...])*

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\**, name: str, assignee: CatalogAssigneeIdentifier*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, name, assignee)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>name</code>
<code>assignee</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission**

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission`

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, `name: str`, `assignee: CatalogAssigneeIdentifier`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, name, assignee)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>name</code>
<code>assignee</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission`

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, `name: str`, `assignee: CatalogAssigneeIdentifier`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission`.



## Methods

<code>__init__(*, name, assignee)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>name</code>
<code>assignee</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict** `(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions`

Bases: `Base`

```
__init__(* , permissions: List[CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission] = NOTHING,  
         hierarchy_permissions: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission] = NOTHING)  
    → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions.

## Methods

<code><b>__init__</b>(*[, permissions, hierarchy_permissions])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions.
<code><b>client_class</b>()</code>	
<code><b>from_api</b>(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code><b>from_dict</b>(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code><b>to_api</b>()</code>	
<code><b>to_dict</b>([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>permissions</code>
<code>hierarchy_permissions</code>

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.service

### Classes

<code>CatalogPermissionService(api_client)</code>
---

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.service.CatalogPermissionService**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service.CatalogPermissionService(api_client:
                                                                    GoodDataApiClient)
```

Bases: *CatalogServiceBase*

**\_\_init\_\_**(*api\_client:* GoodDataApiClient) → None

**Methods**


---

*\_\_init\_\_*(api\_client)

---

get\_declarative\_permissions(workspace\_id)

---

get\_organization()

---

layout\_organization\_folder(layout\_root\_path)

---

put\_declarative\_permissions(workspace\_id,  
...)

---

**Attributes**


---

organization\_id

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.setting****Classes**


---

*CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting*(\*,  
...)

---

*CatalogDeclarativeSetting*(\*, id[, content])

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting(*, id: str,
                                                                              content:
                                                                              Dict[str, Any],
                                                                              applica-
                                                                              tion_name:
                                                                              str)
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, id: str, content: Dict[str, Any], application\_name: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, content, application_name)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>content</code>
<code>application_name</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeSetting`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeSetting(*, id: str, content: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)`

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, id: str, content: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeSetting`.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id[, content])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeSetting.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>content</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.types

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user

## Modules

<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model</code>
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model</code>
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service</code>

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model****Modules**

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.  
declarative_model.user`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.  
declarative_model.user_and_user_groups`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.  
declarative_model.user_group`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user****Classes**

---

`CatalogDeclarativeUser(*, id[, auth_id, ...])`

---

`CatalogDeclarativeUsers(*, users)`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user.CatalogDeclarativeUser**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user.CatalogDeclarativeUser(*, id: str,  
                                                                              auth_id:  
                                                                              Optional[str]  
                                                                              = None,  
                                                                              user_groups:  
                                                                              List[CatalogUserGroupIdentifier]  
                                                                              = NOTHING,  
                                                                              settings:  
                                                                              List[CatalogDeclarativeSetting]  
                                                                              = NOTHING)
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, id: str, auth_id: Optional[str] = None, user_groups: List[CatalogUserGroupIdentifier] =  
          NOTHING, settings: List[CatalogDeclarativeSetting] = NOTHING) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUser.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id[, auth_id, user_groups, settings])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUser.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>auth_id</code>
<code>user_groups</code>
<code>settings</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user.CatalogDeclarativeUsers`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user.CatalogDeclarativeUsers(*, users: List[CatalogDeclarativeUser])`

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, users: List[CatalogDeclarativeUser]) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUsers.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, users)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeUsers</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>users</code>
--------------------

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_groups`

### Classes

<code>CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups(*, users, ...)</code>
---

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_groups.CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_groups.CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups`

Bases: `Base`



`__init__(*, users: List[CatalogDeclarativeUser], user_groups: List[CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup]) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, users, user_groups)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>users</code>
<code>user_groups</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict** `(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user\_group

### Classes

<code>CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup(*, id[, parents])</code>
<code>CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups(*[, user_groups])</code>

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user\_group.CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group.CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup(*,
                                                                                          id:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          par-
                                                                                          ents:
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[List[Catalog
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None])
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, id: str, parents: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroupIdentifier]] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup.

**Methods**

<b>__init__</b> (*, id[, parents])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup.
<b>client_class</b> ()	
<b>from_api</b> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<b>to_api</b> ()	
<b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

**Attributes**

<b>id</b>
<b>parents</b>

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\_model.user\_group.CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group.CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups(*,
                                                                                          user_groups:
                                                                                          List[CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup] =
                                                                                          NOTHING)
    ...
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*[, user\_groups: List[CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup] = NOTHING) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups.

**Methods**

<code>__init__(*[, user_groups])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

**Attributes**

<code>user_groups</code>
--------------------------

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model

### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.  
user`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.  
user_group`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user

### Classes

---

`CatalogUser(*, id[, attributes, relationships])`

---

`CatalogUserAttributes(*[, authentication_id])`

---

`CatalogUserDocument(*, data)`

---

`CatalogUserGroupsData(*[, data])`

---

`CatalogUserRelationships(*[, user_groups])`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user.CatalogUser

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUser(*, id: str, attributes:
                                                                Optional[CatalogUserAttributes] =
                                                                None, relationships: Op-
                                                                tional[CatalogUserRelationships]
                                                                = None)
```

Bases: `Base`

```
__init__(*, id: str, attributes: Optional[CatalogUserAttributes] = None, relationships:
        Optional[CatalogUserRelationships] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUser.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id[, attributes, relationships])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUser.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>init(user_id[, authentication_id, ...])</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>get_user_groups</code>
<code>id</code>
<code>attributes</code>
<code>relationships</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserAttributes`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserAttributes(*, authentication_id: Optional[str] = None)`

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(`*, authentication_id: Optional[str] = None`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserAttributes.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*[, authentication_id])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogUserAttributes</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>authentication_id</code>
--------------------------------

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserDocument`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserDocument(*, data: CatalogUser)`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, data: CatalogUser) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogUserDocument`.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, data)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserDocument.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>init(user_id[, authentication_id, ...])</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.
<code>update_user([authentication_id, user_group_ids])</code>	

## Attributes

<code>data</code>
-------------------

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserGroupsData`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserGroupsData(*, data: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroup]] = None)`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, data: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroup]] = None) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupsData.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*[, data])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogUserGroupsData</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>get_user_groups</code>
<code>data</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserRelationships`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserRelationships(*, user_groups:
    Optional[CatalogUserGroupsData] = None)
```

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*[, user\_groups: Optional[CatalogUserGroupsData] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogUserRelationships`.



## Methods

<code>__init__(*[, user_groups])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogUserRelationships</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>create_user_relationships(user_group_ids)</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>get_user_groups</code>	
<code>user_groups</code>	

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group`

### Classes

<code>CatalogUserGroup(*, id[, relationships])</code>
<code>CatalogUserGroupDocument(*, data)</code>
<code>CatalogUserGroupParents(*[, data])</code>
<code>CatalogUserGroupRelationships(*[, parents])</code>

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group.CatalogUserGroup**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroup(*, id: str,
                                                                    relationships: Optional[CatalogUserGroupRelationships],
                                                                    = None)
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, id: str, relationships: Optional[CatalogUserGroupRelationships] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroup.

**Methods**

<b>__init__</b> (*, id[, relationships])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroup.
<b>client_class</b> ()	
<b>from_api</b> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<b>init</b> (user_group_id[, user_group_parent_ids])	
<b>to_api</b> ()	
<b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

**Attributes**

<b>get_parents</b>
<b>id</b>
<b>relationships</b>

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group.CatalogUserGroupDocument**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroupDocument(*, data:
    CatalogUserGroup)
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, data: *CatalogUserGroup*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupDocument.

**Methods**

<b>__init__</b> (*, data)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupDocument.
<b>client_class</b> ()	
<b>from_api</b> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<b>init</b> (user_group_id[, user_group_parent_ids])	
<b>to_api</b> ()	
<b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.
<b>update_user_group</b> ([user_group_parents_id])	

**Attributes**

<b>data</b>
-------------

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: *Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: *Dict[str, Any]*, camel\_case: *bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: *bool = True*) → *Dict[str, Any]*

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group.CatalogUserGroupParents**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroupParents(*, data: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroupParents]] = None)
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, data: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroupParents]] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupParents.

**Methods**

<code>__init__(*[, data])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupParents.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

**Attributes**

<code>get_parents</code>
<code>data</code>

```
classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T
```

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

```
classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T
```

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

```
to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]
```

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group.CatalogUserGroupRelationships**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroupRelationships(*, parents: Optional[CatalogUserGroupRelationships]] = None)
```

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*[, parents: *Optional[CatalogUserGroupParents]* = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupRelationships.

## Methods

<b>__init__</b> (*[, parents])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupRelationships.
<b>client_class</b> ()	
<b>create_user_group_relationships</b> (...)	
<b>from_api</b> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<b>to_api</b> ()	
<b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<b>get_parents</b>
<b>parents</b>

**classmethod from\_api**(entity: *Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod from\_dict**(data: *Dict[str, Any]*, camel\_case: *bool* = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: *bool* = True) → *Dict[str, Any]*

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.service

### Classes

<i>CatalogUserService</i> (api_client)
--

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService**

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService(*api\_client*: GoodDataApiClient)

Bases: *CatalogServiceBase*

**\_\_init\_\_**(*api\_client*: GoodDataApiClient) → None

## Methods

---

`__init__(api_client)`

---

`create_or_update_user(user)`

---

`create_or_update_user_group(user_group)`

---

`delete_user(user_id)`

---

`delete_user_group(user_group_id)`

---

`get_declarative_user_groups()`

---

`get_declarative_users()`

---

`get_declarative_users_user_groups()`

---

`get_organization()`

---

`get_user(user_id)`

---

`get_user_group(user_group_id)`

---

`layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)`

---

`list_user_groups()`

---

`list_users()`

---

`load_and_put_declarative_user_groups([...])`

---

`load_and_put_declarative_users([...])`

---

`load_and_put_declarative_users_user_groups([...])`

---

`load_declarative_user_groups([layout_root_path])`

---

`load_declarative_users([layout_root_path])`

---

`load_declarative_users_user_groups([...])`

---

`put_declarative_user_groups(user_groups)`

---

`put_declarative_users(users)`

---

`put_declarative_users_user_groups(...)`

---

`store_declarative_user_groups([layout_root_path])`

---

`store_declarative_users([layout_root_path])`

---

`store_declarative_users_user_groups([...])`

---

## Attributes

---

`organization_id`

---

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace`

### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
content_service`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
entity_model`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
model_container`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service`

---

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service`

### Classes

---

`CatalogWorkspaceContentService(api_client)`

---

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService`(*api\_client*:  
GoodDataApiClient)

Bases: `CatalogServiceBase`

`__init__`(*api\_client*: GoodDataApiClient) → None



## Methods

<code>__init__(api_client)</code>	
<code>compute_valid_objects(workspace_id, ctx)</code>	Returns attributes, facts, and metrics which are valid to add to a context that already contains some entities from the semantic model.
<code>get_attributes_catalog(workspace_id)</code>	
<code>get_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id)</code>	
<code>get_declarative_ldm(workspace_id)</code>	
<code>get_dependent_entities_graph(workspace_id)</code>	
<code>get_dependent_entities_graph_from_entry_points(...)</code>	
<code>get_facts_catalog(workspace_id)</code>	
<code>get_full_catalog(workspace_id)</code>	Retrieves catalog for a workspace.
<code>get_labels_catalog(workspace_id)</code>	
<code>get_metrics_catalog(workspace_id)</code>	
<code>get_organization()</code>	
<code>layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)</code>	
<code>layout_workspace_folder(workspace_id, ...)</code>	
<code>load_analytics_model_from_disk([path])</code>	
<code>load_and_put_declarative_analytics_model(...)</code>	
<code>load_and_put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id[, ...])</code>	
<code>load_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id)</code>	
<code>load_declarative_ldm(workspace_id[, ...])</code>	
<code>load_ldm_from_disk([path])</code>	
<code>put_declarative_analytics_model(...)</code>	
<code>put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id, ldm[, ...])</code>	
<code>store_analytics_model_to_disk(workspace_id)</code>	
<code>store_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id)</code>	
<code>store_declarative_ldm(workspace_id[, ...])</code>	
<code>store_ldm_to_disk(workspace_id[, path])</code>	

## Attributes

---

`organization_id`

---

**compute\_valid\_objects**(*workspace\_id*: str, *ctx*: Union[Attribute, Metric, Filter, CatalogLabel, CatalogFact, CatalogMetric, List[Union[Attribute, Metric, Filter, CatalogLabel, CatalogFact, CatalogMetric]], ExecutionDefinition]) → Dict[str, Set[str]]

Returns attributes, facts, and metrics which are valid to add to a context that already contains some entities from the semantic model. The entities are typically used to compute analytics and come from the execution definition. You may, however, specify the entities through different layers of convenience.

### Parameters

- **workspace\_id** – workspace identifier
- **ctx** – items already in context. you can specify context in one of the following ways:
  - single item or list of items from the execution model
  - single item or list of items from catalog model; catalog fact, label or metric may be added
  - the entire execution definition that is used to compute analytics

### Returns

a dict of sets; type of available object is used as key in the dict, the value is a set containing id's of available items

**get\_full\_catalog**(*workspace\_id*: str) → *CatalogWorkspaceContent*

Retrieves catalog for a workspace. Catalog contains all data sets and metrics defined in that workspace.

### Parameters

**workspace\_id** – workspace identifier

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model`

### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace`

---

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace`

### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.  
analytics_model`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.workspace`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model`

## Modules

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.  
analytics_model.analytics_model
```

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model`

## Classes

---

```
CatalogAnalyticsBase(*, id)
```

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard(*, id,  
...)
```

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics(*[, analytics])
```

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer(*[, ...])
```

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin(*, id, ...)
```

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext(*, id, ...)
```

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeMetric(*, id, title, content)
```

---

```
CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject(*, id,  
...)
```

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogAnalyticsBase`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogAnalyticsBase`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, id: str) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogAnalyticsBase`.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogAnalyticsBase.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(analytics_file)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(analytics_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
-----------------

---

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard`

Bases: `CatalogAnalyticsBase`

`__init__`(\*, *id*: str, *title*: str, *content*: Dict[str, Any], *description*: Optional[str] = None, *tags*: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard.

## Methods

<code>__init__</code> (*, <i>id</i> , <i>title</i> , <i>content</i> [, ...])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (data[, <i>camel_case</i> ])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk</code> (analytics_file)	
<code>store_to_disk</code> (analytics_folder)	
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([ <i>camel_case</i> ])	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

id
title
content
description
tags

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, analytics: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer] = None) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*[, analytics])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>analytics</code>
------------------------

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer`

Bases: `Base`

```
__init__(*, analytical_dashboards: List[CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard] = NOTHING,
          dashboard_plugins: List[CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin] = NOTHING, filter_contexts:
          List[CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext] = NOTHING, metrics: List[CatalogDeclarativeMetric] =
          NOTHING, visualization_objects: List[CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject] = NOTHING) →
          None
```

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer`.



## Methods

<code>__init__(*[, analytical_dashboards, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>get_analytical_dashboards_folder(...)</code>	
<code>get_analytics_model_folder(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>get_dashboard_plugins_folder(...)</code>	
<code>get_filter_contexts_folder(...)</code>	
<code>get_metrics_folder(analytics_model_folder)</code>	
<code>get_visualization_objects_folder(...)</code>	
<code>load_from_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>analytical_dashboards</code>
<code>dashboard_plugins</code>
<code>filter_contexts</code>
<code>metrics</code>
<code>visualization_objects</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin`

Bases: `CatalogAnalyticsBase`

`__init__`(\**id*: *str*, *title*: *str*, *content*: *Dict*[*str*, *Any*], *description*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *tags*: *Optional*[*List*[*str*]] = *None*) → *None*

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin`.

## Methods

<code>__init__</code> (* <i>id</i> , <i>title</i> , <i>content</i> [, ...])	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin</code> .
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> ( <i>entity</i> )	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> ( <i>data</i> [, <i>camel_case</i> ])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk</code> ( <i>analytics_file</i> )	
<code>store_to_disk</code> ( <i>analytics_folder</i> )	
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([ <i>camel_case</i> ])	Converts object into dictionary.

**Attributes**

---

id

---

---

title

---

---

content

---

---

description

---

---

tags

---

**classmethod** **from\_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** **from\_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.analytics\_model.analytics\_model.CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext****class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.analytics\_model.analytics\_model.CatalogDeclarativeFilterContextBases: *CatalogAnalyticsBase***\_\_init\_\_**(*\*, id: str, title: str, content: Dict[str, Any], description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, content[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(analytics_file)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(analytics_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>content</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>tags</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.Catalog
```

Bases: [CatalogAnalyticsBase](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, title: str, content: Dict[str, Any], description: Optional[str] = None, tags:
Optional[List[str]] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeMetric.

## Methods

<code><a href="#">__init__</a>(*, id, title, content[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeMetric.
<code><a href="#">client_class</a>()</code>	
<code><a href="#">from_api</a>(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code><a href="#">from_dict</a>(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code><a href="#">load_from_disk</a>(analytics_file)</code>	
<code><a href="#">store_to_disk</a>(analytics_folder)</code>	
<code><a href="#">to_api</a>()</code>	
<code><a href="#">to_dict</a>([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

### Attributes

---

`id`

---

`title`

---

`content`

---

`description`

---

`tags`

---

**classmethod** `from_api`(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.analytics\_model.analytics\_model.CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject**

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject`

Bases: `CatalogAnalyticsBase`

**\_\_init\_\_**(*\*, id: str, title: str, content: Dict[str, Any], description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, content[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(analytics_file)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(analytics_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>content</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>tags</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict** `(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model`

## Modules

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.  
dataset  
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.  
date_dataset  
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.  
ldm
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.dataset**

## Modules

---

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.  
dataset.dataset
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.dataset.dataset**

## Classes

---

```
CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier(*, id, ...)  
CatalogDeclarativeAttribute(*, id, title, ...)  
CatalogDeclarativeDataset(*, id, title, ...)  
CatalogDeclarativeFact(*, id, title, ..., ...)  
CatalogDeclarativeLabel(*, id, title, ..., ...)  
CatalogDeclarativeReference(*, identifier, ...)
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier**

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*, id: str, data\_source\_id: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier.



## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, data_source_id)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogData-SourceTableIdentifier.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>	
<code>data_source_id</code>	

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarative`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogD
```

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(* , id: str, title: str, source_column: str, labels: List[CatalogDeclarativeLabel], default_view:
Optional[CatalogLabelIdentifier] = None, sort_column: Optional[str] = None, sort_direction:
Optional[str] = None, description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) →
None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAttribute.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, source_column, labels)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAttribute.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>source_column</code>
<code>labels</code>
<code>default_view</code>
<code>sort_column</code>
<code>sort_direction</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>tags</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarative`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogD`

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, title: str, grain: List[CatalogGrainIdentifier], references:
    List[CatalogDeclarativeReference], description: Optional[str] = None, attributes:
    Optional[List[CatalogDeclarativeAttribute]] = None, facts:
    Optional[List[CatalogDeclarativeFact]] = None, data_source_table_id:
    Optional[CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataset.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, grain, references[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataset.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(dataset_file)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(datasets_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>grain</code>
<code>references</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>attributes</code>
<code>facts</code>
<code>data_source_table_id</code>
<code>tags</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarative`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogD`

Bases: *Base*

`__init__`(\*, *id: str, title: str, source\_column: str, description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeFact.

## Methods

<code>__init__</code> (*, <i>id, title, source_column[, ...]</i> )	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeFact.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (data[, <i>camel_case</i> ])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([ <i>camel_case</i> ])	Converts object into dictionary.

**Attributes**

---

id

---

---

title

---

---

source\_column

---

---

description

---

---

tags

---

**classmethod** **from\_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** **from\_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarative****class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDBases: *Base*

```
__init__(* , id: str, title: str, source_column: str, description: Optional[str] = None, tags:
Optional[List[str]] = None, value_type: Optional[str] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeLabel.

## Methods

<code><b>__init__</b>(* , id, title, source_column[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeLabel.
<code><b>client_class</b>()</code>	
<code><i>from_api</i>(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code><i>from_dict</i>(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code><b>to_api</b>()</code>	
<code><i>to_dict</i>([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>source_column</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>tags</code>
<code>value_type</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.



`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarative`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogD`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, identifier: CatalogReferenceIdentifier, multivalue: bool, source_columns: List[str]) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeReference`.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, identifier, multivalue, ...)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeReference</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>identifier</code>
<code>multivalue</code>
<code>source_columns</code>

**classmethod** **from\_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** **from\_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.date\_dataset**

## Modules

---

*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.  
date\_dataset.date\_dataset*

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.date\_dataset.date\_dataset**

## Classes

---

*CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset(\*, id, title, ...)*

---

---

*CatalogGranularitiesFormatting(\*, ...)*

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.logical\_model.date\_dataset.date\_dataset.Catalog**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset
```

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, title: str, granularities_formatting: CatalogGranularitiesFormatting, granularities:
    List[str], description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, ...[, description, tags])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(date_instance_file)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(date_instances_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>granularities_formatting</code>
<code>granularities</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>tags</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset.Catalog`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset`

Bases: *Base*

`__init__(*, title_base: str, title_pattern: str) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGranularitiesFormatting.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, title_base, title_pattern)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGranularitiesFormatting.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>title_base</code>
<code>title_pattern</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm`

## Classes

---

`CatalogDeclarativeLdm(*[, datasets, ...])`

---

`CatalogDeclarativeModel(*[, ldm])`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm.CatalogDeclarativeLdm`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm.CatalogDeclarativeLdm`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, datasets: List[CatalogDeclarativeDataset] = NOTHING, date_instances: List[CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset] = NOTHING) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeLdm.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*[, datasets, date_instances])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeLdm.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>get_datasets_folder(ldm_folder)</code>	
<code>get_date_instances_folder(ldm_folder)</code>	
<code>get_ldm_folder(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>load_from_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

---

`datasets`

---

`date_instances`

---

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm.CatalogDeclarativeModel`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm.CatalogDeclarativeModel`

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(`*, ldm: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeLdm] = None`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeModel.

## Methods

---

`__init__`(`*, ldm`)

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeModel.

---

`client_class`()

---

`from_api`(`entity`)

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

---

`from_dict`(`data[, camel_case]`)

Creates object from dictionary.

---

`load_from_disk`(`workspace_folder`)

---

`modify_mapped_data_source`(`data_source_mapping`)

---

`store_to_disk`(`workspace_folder`)

---

`to_api`()

---

`to_dict`(`[camel_case]`)

Converts object into dictionary.

---

## Attributes

---

`ldm`

---

**classmethod** `from_api`(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel\_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace`**

## Functions

---

`get_workspace_folder`(workspace\_id, ...)

---

**`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.get_workspace_folder`**

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.get_workspace_folder`(*workspace\_id: str, lay-out\_organization: Path*) → Path

## Classes

---

`CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace`(\*, id, name[, ...])

---

`CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter`(\*, id, ...)

---

`CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting`(\*, ...)

---

`CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters`(\*, ...)

---

`CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel`(\*[, ldm, ...])

---

`CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces`(\*, workspaces, ...)

---



`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace(`

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, model: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel] = None, parent:
Optional[CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier] = None, permissions:
List[CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission] = NOTHING, hierarchy_permissions:
List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission] = NOTHING, early_access:
Optional[str] = None, settings: List[CatalogDeclarativeSetting] = NOTHING,
custom_application_settings: List[CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting] = NOTHING)
→ None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, name[, model, parent, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(workspaces_folder, workspace_id)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(workspaces_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api([include_nested_structures])</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>name</code>
<code>model</code>
<code>parent</code>
<code>permissions</code>
<code>hierarchy_permissions</code>
<code>early_access</code>
<code>settings</code>
<code>custom_application_settings</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** **from\_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel\_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter**

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter

Bases: *Base*

**\_\_init\_\_**(\**, id: str, title: str, column\_name: str, workspace\_data\_filter\_settings: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting], description: Optional[str] = None, workspace: Optional[CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, column_name, ...[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	<b>param data</b> Data loaded for example from the file.
<code>load_from_disk(workspaces_data_filter_file)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(workspaces_data_filters_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>column_name</code>
<code>workspace_data_filter_settings</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>workspace</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter`

### Parameters

- **data** – Data loaded for example from the file.
- **camel\_case** – True if the variable names in the input data are serialized names as specified in the OpenAPI document. False if the variables names in the input data are python variable names in PEP-8 snake case.

### Returns

`CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter` object.

**to\_dict**(*camel\_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter**

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting

Bases: [Base](#)

**\_\_init\_\_**(*\*, id: str, title: str, filter\_values: List[str], workspace: [CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier](#), description: Optional[str] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting.

## Methods

<b>__init__</b> ( <i>*, id, title, filter_values, workspace</i> )	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting.
<b>client_class</b> ()	
<b>from_api</b> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<b>from_dict</b> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<b>to_api</b> ()	
<b>to_dict</b> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>filter_values</code>
<code>workspace</code>
<code>description</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters`

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(`*`, `workspace_data_filters: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter]`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters.

## Methods

<code>__init__</code> ( <code>*</code> , <code>workspace_data_filters</code> )	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> ( <code>entity</code> )	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> ( <code>data</code> [, <code>camel_case</code> ])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk</code> ( <code>layout_organization_folder</code> )	
<code>store_to_disk</code> ( <code>layout_organization_folder</code> )	
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([ <code>camel_case</code> ])	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

---

`workspace_data_filters`

---

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict**(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel**

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel`

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(`*, ldm: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeLdm] = None, analytics: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer] = None`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*[, ldm, analytics])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>ldm</code>
<code>analytics</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict** `(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, workspaces: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace], workspace_data_filters: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter]) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces`.



## Methods

<code>__init__(*, workspaces, workspace_data_filters)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.
<code>workspace_data_filters_folder(...)</code>	
<code>workspaces_folder(layout_organization_folder)</code>	

## Attributes

<code>workspaces</code>
<code>workspace_data_filters</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model`

## Modules

<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects</code>
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects</code>
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace</code>

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects

### Modules

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.`  
`entity_model.content_objects.dataset`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.`  
`entity_model.content_objects.metric`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.dataset

### Classes

---

`CatalogAttribute(entity, labels)`

---

`CatalogDataset(entity, attributes, facts)`

---

`CatalogFact(entity)`

---

`CatalogLabel(entity)`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.dataset.CatalogAttribute

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogAttribute`(*entity:* *dict[str, Any]*, *labels:* *list[CatalogLabel]*)

Bases: `CatalogEntity`

`__init__`(*entity:* *dict[str, Any]*, *labels:* *list[CatalogLabel]*) → None

### Methods

---

`__init__`(entity, labels)

---

`as_computable`()

---

`find_label`(id\_obj)

---

`primary_label`()

---

**Attributes**

dataset
description
granularity
id
labels
obj_id
title
type

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.dataset.CatalogDataset**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogDataset(entity: dict[str, Any], attributes: list[CatalogAttribute], facts: list[CatalogFact])
```

Bases: *CatalogEntity*

**\_\_init\_\_**(entity: dict[str, Any], attributes: list[CatalogAttribute], facts: list[CatalogFact]) → None

**Methods**

<b>__init__</b> (entity, attributes, facts)	
<b>filter_dataset</b> (valid_objects)	Filters dataset so that it contains only attributes and facts that are part of the provided valid objects structure.
<b>find_label_attribute</b> (id_obj)	

### Attributes

attributes
data_type
description
facts
id
obj_id
title
type

**filter\_dataset**(*valid\_objects: Dict[str, Set[str]]*) → Optional[*CatalogDataset*]

Filters dataset so that it contains only attributes and facts that are part of the provided valid objects structure.

#### Parameters

**valid\_objects** – mapping of object type to a set of valid object ids

#### Returns

CatalogDataset containing only valid attributes and facts; None if all of the attributes and facts were filtered out

### `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogFact`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogFact`(*entity: dict[str, Any]*)

Bases: *CatalogEntity*

**\_\_init\_\_**(*entity: dict[str, Any]*) → None

### Methods

<code>__init__</code> (entity)
<code>as_computable</code> ()

**Attributes**

---

description

---

---

id

---

---

obj\_id

---

---

title

---

---

type

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.dataset.CatalogLabel**

**class** gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.content\_objects.dataset.**CatalogLabel**(entity: dict[str, Any])

Bases: *CatalogEntity*

**\_\_init\_\_**(entity: dict[str, Any]) → None

**Methods**

---

*\_\_init\_\_*(entity)

---

---

as\_computable()

---

**Attributes**

---

description

---

---

id

---

---

obj\_id

---

---

primary

---

---

title

---

---

type

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.metric`

## Classes

---

`CatalogMetric(entity)`

---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.metric.CatalogMetric`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.metric.CatalogMetric`(*entity*:  
*dict[str, Any]*)

Bases: `CatalogEntity`

`__init__`(*entity*: *dict[str, Any]*) → None

## Methods

---

`__init__`(*entity*)

---

`as_computable`()

---

## Attributes

---

`description`

---

`format`

---

`id`

---

`obj_id`

---

`title`

---

`type`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.graph\_objects****Modules**


---

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
entity_model.graph_objects.graph`


---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.graph\_objects.graph****Classes**


---

`CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph(*[, nodes,  
edges])`


---

`CatalogDependentEntitiesNode(*, id, type[, ...])`


---



---

`CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest(*[, identi-  
fiers])`


---

`CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse(*, graph)`


---



---

`CatalogEntityIdentifier(*, id, type)`


---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.graph\_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph(*,
node: CatalogDependentEntitiesNode, edges: List[List[CatalogEntityIdentifier]] = NOTHING) → None
    """
    A graph of entities and their relationships.
    """
    __init__(*, nodes: List[CatalogDependentEntitiesNode] = NOTHING, edges: List[List[CatalogEntityIdentifier]] = NOTHING) → None
    """
    Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph.
    """
```

Bases: `Base`

`__init__`(\*, nodes: List[CatalogDependentEntitiesNode] = NOTHING, edges: List[List[CatalogEntityIdentifier]] = NOTHING) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*[, nodes, edges])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>nodes</code>
<code>edges</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesNode`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesNode(*,
id:
str,
type:
str,
ti-
tle:
Op-
tional
=
None)
```

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(\*[, id: str, type: str, title: Optional[str] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDependentEntitiesNode`.



## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, type[, title])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDependentEntitiesNode</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

id
type
title

```
classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T
```

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

```
classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T
```

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.graph\_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest(*
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, identifiers: List[CatalogEntityIdentifier] = NOTHING) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*[, identifiers])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>identifiers</code>	
--------------------------	--

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse(`

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_**(`*`, `graph: CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse`.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, graph)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>graph</code>	
--------------------	--

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogEntityIdentifier`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogEntityIdentifier(*,
                                                                                               id:
                                                                                               str,
                                                                                               type:
                                                                                               str)
```

Bases: `Base`

**\_\_init\_\_(\*, id: str, type: str) → None**

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogEntityIdentifier`.

## Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, type)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogEntityIdentifier</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

## Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>type</code>

**classmethod** `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

**classmethod** `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake\_case.

**to\_dict(camel\_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]**

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake\_case can be specified.

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace`

### Classes

---

`CatalogWorkspace(workspace_id, name[, parent_id])`

---

## `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace.CatalogWorkspace`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace.CatalogWorkspace(workspace_id: str, name: str, parent_id: Optional[str] = None)`

Bases: `CatalogNameEntity`

`__init__(workspace_id: str, name: str, parent_id: Optional[str] = None)`

## Methods

---

`__init__(workspace_id, name[, parent_id])`

---

`from_api(entity)`

---

`to_api()`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.model\_container

### Classes

---

`CatalogWorkspaceContent(valid_obj_fun, ...)`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.model\_container.CatalogWorkspaceContent

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container.CatalogWorkspaceContent(
    valid_obj_fun: func-
    tools.partial[dict[str, set[str]]],
    datasets: list[CatalogDataset],
    metrics: list[CatalogMetric])
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(valid_obj_fun: functools.partial[dict[str, set[str]]], datasets: list[CatalogDataset], metrics:
    list[CatalogMetric]) → None
```

## Methods

---

`__init__(valid_obj_fun, datasets, metrics)`

---

<code>catalog_with_valid_objects(ctx)</code>	Returns a new instance of catalog which contains only those datasets (attributes and facts) that are valid in the provided context.
--	---

---

`create_workspace_content_catalog(...)`

---

<code>find_label_attribute(id_obj)</code>	Get attribute by label id.
---	----------------------------

---

<code>get_dataset(dataset_id)</code>	Gets dataset by id.
--------------------------------------	---------------------

---

<code>get_metric(metric_id)</code>	Gets metric by id.
------------------------------------	--------------------

---

## Attributes

---

datasets

---

metrics

---

**catalog\_with\_valid\_objects**(*ctx*: Union[Attribute, Metric, Filter, CatalogLabel, CatalogFact, CatalogMetric, List[Union[Attribute, Metric, Filter, CatalogLabel, CatalogFact, CatalogMetric]], ExecutionDefinition]) → *CatalogWorkspaceContent*

Returns a new instance of catalog which contains only those datasets (attributes and facts) that are valid in the provided context. The context is composed of one more more entities of the semantic model and the filtered catalog will contain only those entities that can be safely added on top of that existing context.

### Parameters

**ctx** – existing context. you can specify context in one of the following ways:

- single item or list of items from the execution model
- single item or list of items from catalog model; catalog fact, label or metric may be added
- the entire execution definition that is used to compute analytics

**find\_label\_attribute**(*id\_obj*: Union[str, ObjId, Dict[str, Dict[str, str]], Dict[str, str]]) → Optional[*CatalogAttribute*]

Get attribute by label id.

**get\_dataset**(*dataset\_id*: Union[str, ObjId]) → Optional[*CatalogDataset*]

Gets dataset by id. The id can be either an instance of ObjId or string containing serialized ObjId ('dataset/some.dataset.id') or contain just the id part (some.dataset.id).

### Parameters

**dataset\_id** – fully qualified dataset entity id (type/id) or just the identifier of dataset entity

### Returns

instance of CatalogDataset or None if no such dataset in catalog

### Return type

*CatalogDataset*

**get\_metric**(*metric\_id*: Union[str, ObjId]) → Optional[*CatalogMetric*]

Gets metric by id. The id can be either an instance of ObjId or string containing serialized ObjId ('metric/some.metric.id') or contain just the id part ('some.metric.id').

### Parameters

**metric\_id** – fully qualified metric entity id (type/id) or just the identifier of metric entity

### Returns

instance of CatalogMetric or None if no such metric in catalog

### Return type

*CatalogMetric*

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.service****Classes**

---

*CatalogWorkspaceService*(api\_client)

---

**gooddata\_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService**

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService(api_client:  
                                                                    GoodDataApiClient)
```

```
    Bases: CatalogServiceBase
```

```
    __init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None
```

## Methods

<code>__init__(api_client)</code>	
<code>create_or_update(workspace)</code>	
<code>delete_workspace(workspace_id)</code>	This method is implemented according to our implementation of delete workspace, which returns HTTP 204 no matter if the workspace_id exists.
<code>get_declarative_workspace(workspace_id)</code>	
<code>get_declarative_workspace_data_filters()</code>	
<code>get_declarative_workspaces()</code>	
<code>get_organization()</code>	
<code>get_workspace(workspace_id)</code>	Gets workspace content and returns it as Catalog-Workspace object.
<code>layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)</code>	
<code>list_workspaces()</code>	
<code>load_and_put_declarative_workspace(workspace_id)</code>	
<code>load_and_put_declarative_workspace_data_filters([...])</code>	
<code>load_and_put_declarative_workspaces([...])</code>	
<code>load_declarative_workspace(workspace_id[, ...])</code>	
<code>load_declarative_workspace_data_filters([...])</code>	
<code>load_declarative_workspaces([layout_root_path])</code>	
<code>put_declarative_workspace(workspace_id, ...)</code>	
<code>put_declarative_workspace_data_filters(...)</code>	
<code>put_declarative_workspaces(workspace)</code>	
<code>store_declarative_workspace(workspace_id[, ...])</code>	
<code>store_declarative_workspace_data_filters([...])</code>	
<code>store_declarative_workspaces([layout_root_path])</code>	



## Attributes

---

`organization_id`

---

**delete\_workspace**(*workspace\_id: str*) → None

This method is implemented according to our implementation of delete workspace, which returns HTTP 204 no matter if the `workspace_id` exists.

**get\_workspace**(*workspace\_id: str*) → *CatalogWorkspace*

Gets workspace content and returns it as *CatalogWorkspace* object.

### Parameters

**workspace\_id** – An input string parameter of workspace id.

### Returns

*CatalogWorkspace* object containing structure of workspace.

## 4.2.2 gooddata\_sdk.client

Module containing a class that provides access to metadata and afm services.

## Classes

---

<i>GoodDataApiClient</i> ( <i>host, token[, ...]</i> )	Provide access to metadata and afm services.
--	--

---

### gooddata\_sdk.client.GoodDataApiClient

**class** gooddata\_sdk.client.GoodDataApiClient(*host: str, token: str, custom\_headers: Optional[dict[str, str]] = None, extra\_user\_agent: Optional[str] = None*)

Bases: object

Provide access to metadata and afm services.

**\_\_init\_\_**(*host: str, token: str, custom\_headers: Optional[dict[str, str]] = None, extra\_user\_agent: Optional[str] = None*) → None

Take url, token for connecting to GoodData.CN.

HTTP requests made by this class may be enriched by *custom\_headers* dict containing header names as keys and header values as dict values.

*extra\_user\_agent* is optional string to be added to default http User-Agent header. This takes precedence over *custom\_headers* setting.

## Methods

<code>__init__(host, token[, custom_headers, ...])</code>	Take url, token for connecting to GoodData.CN.
---	--

## Attributes

<code>actions_api</code>
--------------------------

<code>afm_client</code>
-------------------------

<code>entities_api</code>
---------------------------

<code>layout_api</code>
-------------------------

<code>metadata_client</code>
------------------------------

<code>scan_client</code>
--------------------------

## 4.2.3 gooddata\_sdk.compute

### Modules

<code>gooddata_sdk.compute.model</code>
---

<code>gooddata_sdk.compute.service</code>
---

### gooddata\_sdk.compute.model

#### Modules

<code>gooddata_sdk.compute.model.attribute</code>
---

<code>gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base</code>
--

<code>gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution</code>
---

<code>gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter</code>
--

<code>gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric</code>
--

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.attribute****Classes**


---

`Attribute(local_id, label)`


---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.attribute.Attribute**
**class** gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.attribute.**Attribute**(*local\_id: str, label: Union[ObjId, str]*)

 Bases: *ExecModelEntity*
**\_\_init\_\_**(*local\_id: str, label: Union[ObjId, str]*) → None

Creates new attribute that can be used to slice or dice metric values during computation.

**Parameters**

- **local\_id** – identifier of the attribute within the execution
- **label** – identifier of the label to use for slicing or dicing; specified either as `ObjId` or `str` containing the label id

**Methods**

<code>__init__(local_id, label)</code>	Creates new attribute that can be used to slice or dice metric values during computation.
<code>as_api_model()</code>	
<code>has_same_label(other)</code>	

---

**Attributes**

<code>label</code>
<code>local_id</code>

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.base****Classes**


---

`ExecModelEntity()`


---



---

`Filter()`


---



---

`ObjId(id, type)`


---

### `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.ExecModelEntity`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.ExecModelEntity`

Bases: `object`

`__init__()` → `None`

#### Methods

---

`__init__()`

---

`as_api_model()`

---

### `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.Filter`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.Filter`

Bases: *`ExecModelEntity`*

`__init__()` → `None`

#### Methods

---

`__init__()`

---

`as_api_model()`

---

`is_noop()`

---

#### Attributes

---

`apply_on_result`

---

### `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.ObjId`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.ObjId(id: str, type: str)`

Bases: `object`

`__init__(id: str, type: str)` → `None`

## Methods

---

`__init__(id, type)`

---

`as_afm_id()`

---

`as_afm_id_attribute()`

---

`as_afm_id_dataset()`

---

`as_afm_id_label()`

---

`as_identifier()`

---

## Attributes

---

`id`

---

`type`

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution

### Functions

---

`compute_model_to_api_model([attributes, ...])`

Transforms categorized execution model entities (attributes, metrics, facts) into an API model that can be used for computations of data results or computations of object availability.

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.compute\_model\_to\_api\_model

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.compute_model_to_api_model(attributes: Optional[list[Attribute]] = None, metrics: Optional[list[Metric]] = None, filters: Optional[list[Filter]] = None) → models.AFM`

Transforms categorized execution model entities (attributes, metrics, facts) into an API model that can be used for computations of data results or computations of object availability.

### Parameters

- **attributes** – optionally specify list of attributes
- **metrics** – optionally specify list of metrics
- **filters** – optionally specify list of filters

## Classes

<i>BareExecutionResponse</i> (actions_api, ...)	Holds ExecutionResponse from triggered report computation and allows reading report's results.
<i>Execution</i> (actions_api, workspace_id, ...)	An envelope class holding execution related classes:
<i>ExecutionDefinition</i> (attributes, metrics, ...)	
<i>ExecutionResponse</i>	alias of <i>Execution</i>
<i>ExecutionResult</i> (result)	
<i>ResultCacheMetadata</i> (result_cache_metadata)	
<i>TotalDefinition</i> (local_id, aggregation, ...)	
<i>TotalDimension</i> (idx[, items])	

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.BareExecutionResponse**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.BareExecutionResponse(actions_api: ActionsApi,
                                                                workspace_id: str,
                                                                execution_response:
                                                                AfmExecutionResponse)
```

Bases: object

Holds ExecutionResponse from triggered report computation and allows reading report's results.

```
__init__(actions_api: ActionsApi, workspace_id: str, execution_response: AfmExecutionResponse)
```

## Methods

<i>__init__</i> (actions_api, workspace_id, ...)	
<i>read_result</i> (limit[, offset])	Reads from the execution result.

## Attributes

dimensions	
result_id	
workspace_id	

```
read_result(limit: Union[int, list[int]], offset: Union[None, int, list[int]] = None) → ExecutionResult
```

Reads from the execution result.

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.Execution**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.Execution(actions_api: ActionsApi, workspace_id: str,
                                                    exec_def: ExecutionDefinition, response:
                                                    AfmExecutionResponse)
```

Bases: object

An envelope class holding execution related classes:

- exec\_def ExecutionDefinition
- bare\_exec\_response BareExecutionResponse

```
__init__(actions_api: ActionsApi, workspace_id: str, exec_def: ExecutionDefinition, response:
        AfmExecutionResponse)
```

**Methods**


---

```
__init__(actions_api, workspace_id, ...)
```

---

```
read_result(limit[, offset])
```

---

**Attributes**


---

```
bare_exec_response
```

---

```
dimensions
```

---

```
exec_def
```

---

```
result_id
```

---

```
workspace_id
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionDefinition**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionDefinition(attributes:
                                                                Optional[list[Attribute]], metrics:
                                                                Optional[list[Metric]], filters:
                                                                Optional[list[Filter]], dimensions:
                                                                list[Optional[list[str]]], totals:
                                                                Optional[list[TotalDefinition]] =
                                                                None)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(attributes: Optional[list[Attribute]], metrics: Optional[list[Metric]], filters: Optional[list[Filter]],
        dimensions: list[Optional[list[str]]], totals: Optional[list[TotalDefinition]] = None) → None
```

## Methods

---

`__init__(attributes, metrics, filters, ...)`

---

`as_api_model()`

---

`has_attributes()`

---

`has_filters()`

---

`has_metrics()`

---

`is_one_dim()`

---

`is_two_dim()`

---

## Attributes

---

`attributes`

---

`dimensions`

---

`filters`

---

`metrics`

---

## `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionResponse`

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionResponse`

alias of *Execution*

## `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionResult`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionResult`(*result: ExecutionResult*)

Bases: `object`

`__init__(result: ExecutionResult)`



## Methods

---

`__init__(result)`

---

`check_dimensions_size_limits(...)`

---

`get_all_header_values(dim, header_idx)`

---

`get_all_headers(dim)`

---

`is_complete([dim])`

---

`next_page_start([dim])`

---

## Attributes

---

`data`

---

`grand_totals`

---

`headers`

---

`paging`

---

`paging_count`

---

`paging_offset`

---

`paging_total`

---

## `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultCacheMetadata`

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultCacheMetadata(result_cache_metadata:
                                                                ResultCacheMetadata)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(result_cache_metadata: ResultCacheMetadata)
```

## Methods

---

`__init__(result_cache_metadata)`

---

`check_bytes_size_limit([result_size_bytes_limit])`

---

## Attributes

---

`afm`

---

`execution_response`

---

`result_size`

---

`result_spec`

---

## `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition`

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition(local_id: str, aggregation: str,
                                                           metric_local_id: str, total_dims:
                                                           list[TotalDimension])
```

Bases: `object`

`__init__(local_id: str, aggregation: str, metric_local_id: str, total_dims: list[TotalDimension])` → `None`

Method generated by attrs for class `TotalDefinition`.

## Methods

---

`__init__(local_id, aggregation, ...)` Method generated by attrs for class `TotalDefinition`.

---

## Attributes

---

<code>local_id</code>	total's local identifier
<code>aggregation</code>	aggregation function; case insensitive; one of SUM, MIN, MAX, MED, AVG
<code>metric_local_id</code>	local identifier of the measure to calculate total for
<code>total_dims</code>	

---

**aggregation:** `str`

aggregation function; case insensitive; one of SUM, MIN, MAX, MED, AVG

**local\_id:** `str`

total's local identifier

**metric\_local\_id:** `str`

local identifier of the measure to calculate total for

### `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDimension`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDimension`(*idx: int, items: list[str] = NOTHING*)

Bases: `object`

**\_\_init\_\_**(*idx: int, items: list[str] = NOTHING*) → `None`

Method generated by attrs for class `TotalDimension`.

#### Methods

<code>__init__</code> ( <i>idx[, items]</i> )	Method generated by attrs for class <code>TotalDimension</code> .
---	---

#### Attributes

<i>idx</i>	index of dimension in which to calculate the total
<i>items</i>	items to use during total calculation

**idx:** `int`

index of dimension in which to calculate the total

**items:** `list[str]`

items to use during total calculation

#### Exceptions

<code>ResultSizeBytesLimitExceeded(...)</code>
--

<code>ResultSizeDimensionsLimitsExceeded(...)</code>
--

### `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultSizeBytesLimitExceeded`

**exception** `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultSizeBytesLimitExceeded`(*result\_size\_bytes\_limit: int, actual\_result\_bytes\_size: int*)

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultSizeDimensionsLimitsExceeded

**exception** gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultSizeDimensionsLimitsExceeded(*result\_size\_dimensions\_limit*: *Optional[int]*, *actual\_result\_size\_dimensions*: *Optional[int]*, *first\_violating\_index*: *int*)

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter

### Classes

---

*AbsoluteDateFilter*(dataset, from\_date, to\_date)

---

*AllTimeFilter*() Filter that is semantically equivalent to absent filter.

---

*AttributeFilter*(label[, values])

---

*MetricValueFilter*(metric, operator, values)

---

*NegativeAttributeFilter*(label[, values])

---

*PositiveAttributeFilter*(label[, values])

---

*RankingFilter*(metrics, operator, value, ...)

---

*RelativeDateFilter*(dataset, granularity, ...)

---

## gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.AbsoluteDateFilter

**class** gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.AbsoluteDateFilter(*dataset*: *ObjId*, *from\_date*: *str*, *to\_date*: *str*)

Bases: *Filter*

**\_\_init\_\_**(*dataset*: *ObjId*, *from\_date*: *str*, *to\_date*: *str*) → None

## Methods

---

`__init__(dataset, from_date, to_date)`

---

---

`as_api_model()`

---

---

`is_noop()`

---

## Attributes

---

`apply_on_result`

---

---

`dataset`

---

---

`from_date`

---

---

`to_date`

---

### `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AllTimeFilter`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AllTimeFilter`

Bases: `Filter`

Filter that is semantically equivalent to absent filter.

This filter exists because ‘All time filter’ retrieved from GoodData.CN is non-standard as it does not have *from* and *to* fields; this is also the reason why `as_api_model` method is not implemented - it would lead to invalid object.

The main feature of this filter is noop.

`__init__()` → None

## Methods

---

`__init__()`

---

---

`as_api_model()`

---

---

`is_noop()`

---

## Attributes

---

`apply_on_result`

---

### `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AttributeFilter`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AttributeFilter`(*label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute], values: Optional[list[str]] = None*)

Bases: *Filter*

**\_\_init\_\_**(*label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute], values: Optional[list[str]] = None*) → None

## Methods

---

*\_\_init\_\_*(label[, values])

---

`as_api_model()`

---

`is_noop()`

---

## Attributes

---

`apply_on_result`

---

`label`

---

`values`

---

### `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.MetricValueFilter`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.MetricValueFilter`(*metric: Union[ObjId, str, Metric], operator: str, values: Union[float, int, tuple[float, float]], treat\_nulls\_as: Union[float, None] = None*)

Bases: *Filter*

**\_\_init\_\_**(*metric: Union[ObjId, str, Metric], operator: str, values: Union[float, int, tuple[float, float]], treat\_nulls\_as: Union[float, None] = None*) → None

## Methods

---

`__init__(metric, operator, values[, ...])`

---

`as_api_model()`

---

`is_noop()`

---

## Attributes

---

`apply_on_result`

---

`metric`

---

`operator`

---

`treat_nulls_as`

---

`values`

---

### `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.NegativeAttributeFilter`

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.NegativeAttributeFilter(label: Union[ObjId, str,
                                                                           Attribute], values:
                                                                           Optional[list[str]] = None)
```

Bases: `AttributeFilter`

`__init__(label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute], values: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None`

## Methods

---

`__init__(label[, values])`

---

`as_api_model()`

---

`is_noop()`

---

### Attributes

---

apply\_on\_result

---

label

---

values

---

### gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.PositiveAttributeFilter

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.PositiveAttributeFilter(label: Union[ObjId, str,
                                                                    Attribute], values:
                                                                    Optional[list[str]] = None)
```

Bases: [AttributeFilter](#)

```
__init__(label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute], values: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None
```

### Methods

---

```
__init__(label[, values])
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

```
is_noop()
```

---

### Attributes

---

apply\_on\_result

---

label

---

values

---

### gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.RankingFilter

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.RankingFilter(metrics: list[Union[ObjId, Metric, str]],
                                                       operator: str, value: int, dimensionality:
                                                       Optional[list[Union[str, ObjId, Attribute,
                                                                           Metric]]])
```

Bases: [Filter](#)

```
__init__(metrics: list[Union[ObjId, Metric, str]], operator: str, value: int, dimensionality:
         Optional[list[Union[str, ObjId, Attribute, Metric]]]) → None
```



**Methods**

---

`__init__(metrics, operator, value, ...)`

---

`as_api_model()`

---

`is_noop()`

---

**Attributes**

---

`apply_on_result`

---

`dimensionality`

---

`metrics`

---

`operator`

---

`value`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.RelativeDateFilter**

**class** gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.RelativeDateFilter(*dataset: [ObjId](#), granularity: str, from\_shift: int, to\_shift: int*)

Bases: [Filter](#)

**\_\_init\_\_**(*dataset: [ObjId](#), granularity: str, from\_shift: int, to\_shift: int*) → None

**Methods**

---

`__init__(dataset, granularity, from_shift, ...)`

---

`as_api_model()`

---

`is_noop()`

---

### Attributes

---

`apply_on_result`

---

`dataset`

---

`from_shift`

---

`granularity`

---

`to_shift`

---

### `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric`

#### Classes

---

`ArithmeticMetric`(local\_id, operator, operands)

---

`Metric`(local\_id)

---

`PopDate`(attribute, periods\_ago)

---

`PopDateDataset`(dataset, periods\_ago)

---

`PopDateMetric`(local\_id, metric, date\_attributes)

---

`PopDateSetMetric`(local\_id, metric, date\_datasets)

---

`SimpleMetric`(local\_id, item[, aggregation, ...])

---

### `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.ArithmeticMetric`

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.ArithmeticMetric(local_id: str, operator: str, operands:
                                                         list[Union[str, Metric]])
```

Bases: `Metric`

```
__init__(local_id: str, operator: str, operands: list[Union[str, Metric]]) → None
```

**Methods**


---

`__init__(local_id, operator, operands)`


---

`as_api_model()`


---

**Attributes**


---

`local_id`


---

`operand_local_ids`


---

`operator`


---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.Metric**
**class** gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.**Metric**(*local\_id: str*)

 Bases: [ExecModelEntity](#)
`__init__(local_id: str) → None`
**Methods**


---

`__init__(local_id)`


---

`as_api_model()`


---

**Attributes**


---

`local_id`


---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDate**
**class** gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.**PopDate**(*attribute: Union[ObjId, Attribute], periods\_ago: int*)

 Bases: `object`
`__init__(attribute: Union[ObjId, Attribute], periods_ago: int) → None`

## Methods

---

`__init__(attribute, periods_ago)`

---

`as_api_model()`

---

## Attributes

---

`attribute`

---

`periods_ago`

---

### `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateDataset`

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateDataset(dataset: Union[ObjId, str], periods_ago: int)
```

Bases: `object`

```
__init__(dataset: Union[ObjId, str], periods_ago: int) → None
```

## Methods

---

`__init__(dataset, periods_ago)`

---

`as_api_model()`

---

## Attributes

---

`dataset`

---

`periods_ago`

---

### `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateMetric`

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateMetric(local_id: str, metric: Union[str, Metric], date_attributes: list[PopDate])
```

Bases: `Metric`

```
__init__(local_id: str, metric: Union[str, Metric], date_attributes: list[PopDate]) → None
```

## Methods

---

`__init__(local_id, metric, date_attributes)`

---

`as_api_model()`

---

## Attributes

---

`date_attributes`

---

`local_id`

---

`metric_local_id`

---

## `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDatasetMetric`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDatasetMetric`(*local\_id: str, metric: Union[str, Metric], date\_datasets: list[PopDateDataset]*)

Bases: `Metric`

`__init__(local_id: str, metric: Union[str, Metric], date_datasets: list[PopDateDataset])` → None

## Methods

---

`__init__(local_id, metric, date_datasets)`

---

`as_api_model()`

---

## Attributes

---

`date_datasets`

---

`local_id`

---

`metric_local_id`

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.SimpleMetric**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.SimpleMetric(local_id: str, item: ObjId, aggregation:
                                                    Optional[str] = None, compute_ratio: bool =
                                                    False, filters: Optional[list[Filter]] = None)
```

Bases: [Metric](#)

```
__init__(local_id: str, item: ObjId, aggregation: Optional[str] = None, compute_ratio: bool = False,
          filters: Optional[list[Filter]] = None) → None
```

**Methods**

---

```
__init__(local_id, item[, aggregation, ...])
```

---

```
as_api_model()
```

---

**Attributes**

---

```
aggregation
```

---

```
compute_ratio
```

---

```
filters
```

---

```
item
```

---

```
local_id
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.service****Classes**

---

<a href="#">ComputeService</a> (api_client)	Compute service drives computation of analytics for a GoodData.CN workspaces.
---	---

---

**gooddata\_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService**

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService(api_client: GoodDataApiClient)
```

Bases: [object](#)

Compute service drives computation of analytics for a GoodData.CN workspaces. The prescription of what to compute is encapsulated by the ExecutionDefinition which consists of attributes, metrics, filters and definition of dimensions that influence how to organize the data in the result.

```
__init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient)
```

## Methods

---

<code>__init__(api_client)</code>	
<code>for_exec_def(workspace_id, exec_def)</code>	Starts computation in GoodData.CN workspace, using the provided execution definition.
<code>retrieve_result_cache_metadata(workspace_id, ...)</code>	Gets execution result's metadata from GoodData.CN workspace for given execution result ID.

---

**for\_exec\_def**(workspace\_id: str, exec\_def: ExecutionDefinition) → Execution

Starts computation in GoodData.CN workspace, using the provided execution definition.

### Parameters

- **workspace\_id** – workspace identifier
- **exec\_def** – execution definition - this prescribes what to calculate, how to place labels and metric values into dimensions

**retrieve\_result\_cache\_metadata**(workspace\_id: str, result\_id: str) → ResultCacheMetadata

Gets execution result's metadata from GoodData.CN workspace for given execution result ID.

### Parameters

- **workspace\_id** – workspace identifier
- **result\_id** – execution result ID

### Returns

execution result's metadata

## 4.2.4 gooddata\_sdk.insight

### Classes

---

<code>Insight(from_vis_obj[, side_loads])</code>	
<code>InsightAttribute(attribute)</code>	
<code>InsightBucket(bucket)</code>	
<code>InsightFilter(f)</code>	
<code>InsightMetric(metric)</code>	Represents metric placed on an insight.
<code>InsightService(api_client)</code>	Insight Service allows retrieval of insights from a GD.CN workspace.

---

**gooddata\_sdk.insight.Insight**

```
class gooddata_sdk.insight.Insight(from_vis_obj: dict[str, Any], side_loads: Optional[SideLoads] = None)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(from_vis_obj: dict[str, Any], side_loads: Optional[SideLoads] = None) → None
```

**Methods**

---

```
__init__(from_vis_obj[, side_loads])
```

---

```
get_metadata(id_obj)
```

---

**Attributes**

---

```
are_relations_valid
```

---

```
attributes
```

---

```
buckets
```

---

```
description
```

---

```
filters
```

---

```
id
```

---

```
metrics
```

---

```
properties
```

---

```
side_loads
```

---

```
sorts
```

---

```
title
```

---

```
vis_url
```

---



**gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightAttribute**

```
class gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightAttribute(attribute: dict[str, Any])
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(attribute: dict[str, Any]) → None
```

**Methods**


---

```
__init__(attribute)
```

---

```
as_computable()
```

---

**Attributes**


---

```
alias
```

---

```
label
```

---

```
label_id
```

---

```
local_id
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightBucket**

```
class gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightBucket(bucket: dict[str, Any])
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(bucket: dict[str, Any]) → None
```

**Methods**


---

```
__init__(bucket)
```

---

**Attributes**


---

```
attributes
```

---

```
items
```

---

```
local_id
```

---

```
metrics
```

---

**gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightFilter****class** gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightFilter(*f: dict[str, Any]*)

Bases: object

**\_\_init\_\_**(*f: dict[str, Any]*) → None**Methods**

---

**\_\_init\_\_**(*f*)

---

**as\_computable**()

---

**gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightMetric****class** gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightMetric(*metric: dict[str, Any]*)

Bases: object

Represents metric placed on an insight.

Note: this has different shape than object passed to execution.

**\_\_init\_\_**(*metric: dict[str, Any]*) → None**Methods**

---

**\_\_init\_\_**(*metric*)

---

**as\_computable**()

---

**Attributes**

---

**alias**

---

**format**

---

**is\_time\_comparison**

---

**item**

---

**item\_id**

---

**local\_id**

---

**time\_comparison\_master**

If this is a time comparison metric, return local\_id of the master metric from which it is derived.

---

**title**

---

**property time\_comparison\_master:** Optional[str]

If this is a time comparison metric, return local\_id of the master metric from which it is derived.

**Returns**

local\_id of master metric, None if not a time comparison metric

## gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightService

**class** gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightService(*api\_client*: GoodDataApiClient)

Bases: object

Insight Service allows retrieval of insights from a GD.CN workspace. The insights are returned as instances of Insight which allows convenient introspection and necessary functions to convert the insight into a form where it can be sent for computation.

Note: the insights are created using GD.CN Analytical Designer or using GoodData.UI SDK. They are stored as visualization objects with a free-form body. This body is specific for AD & SDK. The Insight wrapper exists to take care of these discrepancies.

**\_\_init\_\_**(*api\_client*: GoodDataApiClient) → None

## Methods

---

**\_\_init\_\_**(*api\_client*)

---

**get\_insight**(*workspace\_id*, *insight\_id*)                      Gets a single insight from a workspace.

---

**get\_insights**(*workspace\_id*)                                      Gets all insights for a workspace.

---

**get\_insight**(*workspace\_id*: str, *insight\_id*: str) → *Insight*

Gets a single insight from a workspace.

**Parameters**

- **workspace\_id** – identifier of workspace to load insight from
- **insight\_id** – identifier of the insight

**Returns**

single insight; the insight will contain sideloaded metadata about the entities it references

**Return type**

*Insight*

**get\_insights**(*workspace\_id*: str) → list[*Insight*]

Gets all insights for a workspace. The insights will contain side loaded metadata for all execution entities that they reference.

**Parameters**

**workspace\_id** – identifier of workspace to load insights from

**Returns**

all available insights, each insight will contain side loaded metadata about the entities it references

## 4.2.5 gooddata\_sdk.sdk

### Classes

---

<code>GoodDataSdk(client)</code>	Top-level class that wraps all the functionality together.
----------------------------------	--

---

### gooddata\_sdk.sdk.GoodDataSdk

**class** gooddata\_sdk.sdk.GoodDataSdk(*client*: GoodDataApiClient)

Bases: object

Top-level class that wraps all the functionality together.

**\_\_init\_\_**(*client*: GoodDataApiClient) → None

Take instance of GoodDataApiClient and return new GoodDataSdk instance.

Useful when customized GoodDataApiClient is needed. Usually users should use *GoodDataSdk.create* classmethod.

### Methods

---

<code>__init__(client)</code>	Take instance of GoodDataApiClient and return new GoodDataSdk instance.
<code>create(host_, token_[, extra_user_agent_])</code>	Create common GoodDataApiClient and return new GoodDataSdk instance.

---

### Attributes

---

<code>catalog_data_source</code>
<code>catalog_organization</code>
<code>catalog_permission</code>
<code>catalog_user</code>
<code>catalog_workspace</code>
<code>catalog_workspace_content</code>
<code>client</code>
<code>compute</code>
<code>insights</code>
<code>support</code>
<code>tables</code>

---

```
classmethod create(host_: str, token_: str, extra_user_agent_: Optional[str] = None,
                    **custom_headers_: Optional[str]) → GoodDataSdk
```

Create common GoodDataApiClient and return new GoodDataSdk instance. Custom headers are filtered. Headers with None value are removed. It simplifies usage because headers can be created directly from optional values.

This is preferred way of creating GoodDataSdk, when no tweaks are needed.

## 4.2.6 gooddata\_sdk.support

### Classes

---

*SupportService*(api\_client)

---

### gooddata\_sdk.support.SupportService

```
class gooddata_sdk.support.SupportService(api_client: GoodDataApiClient)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None
```

### Methods

---

```
__init__(api_client)
```

---

```
wait_till_available(timeout[, sleep_time])      Wait till GD.CN service is available.
```

---

### Attributes

---

```
is_available      Checks if GD.CN is available.
```

---

```
property is_available: bool
```

Checks if GD.CN is available. Can raise exceptions in case of authentication or authorization failure.

#### Returns

True - available, False - not available

```
wait_till_available(timeout: int, sleep_time: float = 2.0) → None
```

Wait till GD.CN service is available. When timeout is:

- > 0 exception is raised after given number of seconds.
- = 0 exception is raised whe service is not available immediately
- < 0 no timeout

Method propagates is\_available exceptions.

#### Parameters

- **timeout** – seconds to wait to service to be available (see method description for details)
- **sleep\_time** – seconds to wait between GD.CN availability tests

## 4.2.7 gooddata\_sdk.table

### Classes

<code>ExecutionTable(response, first_page)</code>	Represents execution result as a table.
<code>TableService(api_client)</code>	The TableService provides a convenient way to drive computations and access the results in a tabular fashion.

### gooddata\_sdk.table.ExecutionTable

**class** gooddata\_sdk.table.**ExecutionTable**(response: [Execution](#), first\_page: [ExecutionResult](#))

Bases: object

Represents execution result as a table. This is a convenience wrapper for executions constructed using the following convention:

- all attributes are in the first dimension
- all metrics are in the second dimension
- if the execution is attribute- or metric-less, then there is always single dimension

The mapping to rows is then as follows:

- both attributes + metrics are on the execution = iteration over first dimension; as many rows as total records in the first dimension (paging.total[0])
- just attributes = iteration over just headers in first dimension; as many rows as total records in the first dimension (paging.total[0])
- just metrics = single row, all metrics values returned in one row

**\_\_init\_\_**(response: [Execution](#), first\_page: [ExecutionResult](#)) → None

### Methods

<code>__init__(response, first_page)</code>	
<code>read_all()</code>	Returns a generator that will be yielding execution result as rows.

## Attributes

<hr/>	
attributes	
<hr/>	
<code>column_ids</code>	Returns column identifiers.
<code>column_metadata</code>	Returns mapping of column identifier to definition of either attribute whose elements will be in that column or metric whose value will be calculated in that column.
<hr/>	
metrics	
<hr/>	

**property** `column_ids`: `list[str]`

Returns column identifiers. Each row will be a mapping of column identifier to column data.

**property** `column_metadata`: `dict[str, Union[Attribute, Metric]]`

Returns mapping of column identifier to definition of either attribute whose elements will be in that column or metric whose value will be calculated in that column.

**read\_all()** → `Generator[dict[str, Any], None, None]`

Returns a generator that will be yielding execution result as rows. Each row is a dict() mapping column identifier to value of that column.

### Returns

generator yielding dict() representing rows of the table

## gooddata\_sdk.table.TableService

**class** `gooddata_sdk.table.TableService`(*api\_client*: `GoodDataApiClient`)

Bases: `object`

The TableService provides a convenient way to drive computations and access the results in a tabular fashion.

Compared to the ComputeService, with this one here you do not have to worry about the layout of the result and do not have to have to work with execution response, access the data using paging.

The ExecutionTable returned by the TableService allows you to iterate over the rows of the calculated data.

**\_\_init\_\_**(*api\_client*: `GoodDataApiClient`) → `None`

## Methods

<hr/>	
<code>__init__(api_client)</code>	
<hr/>	
<code>for_insight(workspace_id, insight)</code>	
<hr/>	
<code>for_items(workspace_id, items[, filters])</code>	
<hr/>	

## 4.2.8 gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter

### Functions

<i>build_stores()</i>	Initialize both AttributeConverterStore and DBTypeConverterStore with Convertors.
-----------------------	---

### gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.build\_stores

gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.**build\_stores**() → None

Initialize both AttributeConverterStore and DBTypeConverterStore with Convertors.

### Classes

<i>AttributeConverterStore()</i>	Store for conversion of attributes
<i>Converter()</i>	Base Converter class.
<i>ConverterRegistryStore()</i>	Class store TypeConverterRegistry instances for each registered type.
<i>DBTypeConverterStore()</i>	Store for conversion of database types
<i>DateConverter()</i>	
<i>DatetimeConverter()</i>	
<i>IntegerConverter()</i>	
<i>StringConverter()</i>	
<i>TypeConverterRegistry</i> (type_name)	Class stores converters for given type with ability to distinguish converters based on sub-type granularity.

### gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.AttributeConverterStore

**class** gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.**AttributeConverterStore**

Bases: *ConverterRegistryStore*

Store for conversion of attributes

**\_\_init\_\_**()

### Methods

<i>__init__</i> ()	
<i>find_converter</i> (type_name[, sub_type])	Find Converter for given type and sub type.
<i>register</i> (type_name, class_converter[, sub_types])	Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types.
<i>reset</i> ()	Reset converters setup



**classmethod** `find_converter`(*type\_name: str, sub\_type: Optional[str] = None*) → *Converter*

Find Converter for given type and sub type.

#### Parameters

- **type\_name** – type name
- **sub\_type** – sub type name

**classmethod** `register`(*type\_name: str, class\_converter: Type[Converter], sub\_types: Optional[list[str]] = None*) → None

Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types. When sub types are not provided, converter is registered as the default one for given type.

#### Parameters

- **type\_name** – type name
- **class\_converter** – Converter class
- **sub\_types** – list of sub types or None (default type Converter)

**classmethod** `reset`() → None

Reset converters setup

### `gooddata_sdk.type_converter.Converter`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.type_converter.Converter`

Bases: object

Base Converter class. It defines Converter API and implements support for external type conversion. External type conversion provides ability to plug-in conversion function to Converter

`__init__()`

#### Methods

---

`__init__()`

---

`db_data_type()`

---

`set_external_fnc(fnc)`

---

`to_external_type(value)`

---

`to_type(value)`

---

## Attributes

---

DEFAULT\_DB\_DATA\_TYPE

---

## gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.ConverterRegistryStore

**class** gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.ConverterRegistryStore

Bases: object

Class store TypeConverterRegistry instances for each registered type. It provides interface to register converters with type and sub-type and to find converter. The class is not meant to be used directly but as base class for child classes

**\_\_init\_\_()**

## Methods

---

**\_\_init\_\_()**

---

<b>find_converter</b> (type_name[, sub_type])	Find Converter for given type and sub type.
<b>register</b> (type_name, class_converter[, sub_types])	Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types.
<b>reset</b> ()	Reset converters setup

---

**classmethod find\_converter**(type\_name: str, sub\_type: Optional[str] = None) → Converter

Find Converter for given type and sub type.

### Parameters

- **type\_name** – type name
- **sub\_type** – sub type name

**classmethod register**(type\_name: str, class\_converter: Type[Converter], sub\_types: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None

Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types. When sub types are not provided, converter is registered as the default one for given type.

### Parameters

- **type\_name** – type name
- **class\_converter** – Converter class
- **sub\_types** – list of sub types or None (default type Converter)

**classmethod reset**() → None

Reset converters setup

**gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DBTypeConverterStore****class** gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DBTypeConverterStoreBases: *ConverterRegistryStore*

Store for conversion of database types

**\_\_init\_\_**()**Methods**


---

<i><b>__init__</b></i> ()	
<i><b>find_converter</b></i> (type_name[, sub_type])	Find Converter for given type and sub type.
<i><b>register</b></i> (type_name, class_converter[, sub_types])	Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types.
<i><b>reset</b></i> ()	Reset converters setup

---

**classmethod** **find\_converter**(type\_name: str, sub\_type: Optional[str] = None) → *Converter*

Find Converter for given type and sub type.

**Parameters**

- **type\_name** – type name
- **sub\_type** – sub type name

**classmethod** **register**(type\_name: str, class\_converter: Type[*Converter*], sub\_types: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None

Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types. When sub types are not provided, converter is registered as the default one for given type.

**Parameters**

- **type\_name** – type name
- **class\_converter** – Converter class
- **sub\_types** – list of sub types or None (default type Converter)

**classmethod** **reset**() → None

Reset converters setup

**gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DateConverter****class** gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DateConverterBases: *Converter***\_\_init\_\_**()

## Methods

<code>__init__()</code>	
<code>db_data_type()</code>	
<code>set_external_fnc(fnc)</code>	
<code>to_date(value)</code>	Add first month and first date to incomplete iso date string.
<code>to_external_type(value)</code>	
<code>to_type(value)</code>	

## Attributes

<code>DEFAULT_DB_DATA_TYPE</code>
-----------------------------------

**classmethod** `to_date(value: str) → date`

Add first month and first date to incomplete iso date string.

```
>>> assert DateConverter.to_date("2021-01") == date(2021, 1, 1)
>>> assert DateConverter.to_date("1992") == date(1992, 1, 1)
```

## `gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DatetimeConverter`

**class** `gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DatetimeConverter`

Bases: `Converter`

`__init__()`

## Methods

<code>__init__()</code>	
<code>db_data_type()</code>	
<code>set_external_fnc(fnc)</code>	
<code>to_datetime(value)</code>	Append minutes to incomplete datetime string.
<code>to_external_type(value)</code>	
<code>to_type(value)</code>	

## Attributes

---

DEFAULT\_DB\_DATA\_TYPE

---

**classmethod** `to_datetime(value: str) → datetime`

Append minutes to incomplete datetime string.

```
>>> from datetime import datetime
>>> assert DatetimeConverter.to_datetime("2021-01-01 02") == datetime(2021, 1, 1, 2, 0)
>>> assert DatetimeConverter.to_datetime("2021-01-01 12:34") == datetime(2021, 1, 1, 12, 34)
```

## gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.IntegerConverter

**class** `gooddata_sdk.type_converter.IntegerConverter`

Bases: `Converter`

`__init__()`

## Methods

---

`__init__()`

---



---

`db_data_type()`

---



---

`set_external_fnc(fnc)`

---



---

`to_external_type(value)`

---



---

`to_type(value)`

---

## Attributes

---

DEFAULT\_DB\_DATA\_TYPE

---

**gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.StringConverter****class** gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.StringConverterBases: *Converter***\_\_init\_\_**()**Methods**

---

*\_\_init\_\_*()

---

db\_data\_type()

---

set\_external\_fnc(fnc)

---

to\_external\_type(value)

---

to\_type(value)

---

**Attributes**

---

DEFAULT\_DB\_DATA\_TYPE

---

**gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.TypeConverterRegistry****class** gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.TypeConverterRegistry(*type\_name: str*)

Bases: object

Class stores converters for given type with ability to distinguish converters based on sub-type granularity.

**\_\_init\_\_**(*type\_name: str*)

Initialize instance with type for which instance is going to be responsible

**Parameters****type\_name** – type name**Methods**

---

*\_\_init\_\_*(type\_name)

Initialize instance with type for which instance is going to be responsible

---

*converter*(sub\_type)

Find and return converter instance for a given sub-type.

---

*register*(converter, sub\_type)Register converter instance for given sub-type (granularity).

---

**converter**(*sub\_type*: *Optional[str]*) → *Converter*

Find and return converter instance for a given sub-type. Default converter instance is returned if the sub-type is not found or not provided. When a default converter is not registered, `ValueError` exception is raised.

**Parameters**

**sub\_type** – sub-type name

**Returns**

Converter instance

**register**(*converter*: *Converter*, *sub\_type*: *Optional[str]*) → *None*

Register converter instance for given sub-type (granularity). If sub-type is not specified, converter is registered as the default one for the whole type. Default converter can be registered only once.

**Parameters**

- **converter** – converter instance
- **sub\_type** – sub-type name

## 4.2.9 gooddata\_sdk.utils

### Functions

---

*camel\_to\_snake*(*camel\_case\_str*)

---

*change\_case*(*dictionary*, *case*)

---

*change\_case\_helper*(*value*, *case*)

---

*create\_directory*(*path*)

---

*get\_sorted\_yaml\_files*(*folder*)

---

<i>id_obj_to_key</i> ( <i>id_obj</i> )	Given an object containing an id+type pair, this function will return a string key.
--	---

---

<i>load_all_entities</i> ( <i>get_page_func</i> [, <i>page_size</i> ])	Loads all entities from a paged resource.
--	---

---

*load\_all\_entities\_dict*(*get\_page\_func*[, ...])

---

*read\_layout\_from\_file*(*path*)

---

*recreate\_directory*(*path*)

---

*snake\_to\_camel*(*snake\_case\_str*)

---

*write\_layout\_to\_file*(*path*, *content*)

---

### `gooddata_sdk.utils.camel_to_snake`

`gooddata_sdk.utils.camel_to_snake(camel_case_str: str) → str`

### `gooddata_sdk.utils.change_case`

`gooddata_sdk.utils.change_case(dictionary: dict, case: Callable[[str], str]) → dict`

### `gooddata_sdk.utils.change_case_helper`

`gooddata_sdk.utils.change_case_helper(value: Union[list, dict, str], case: Callable[[str], str]) → Union[list, dict, str]`

### `gooddata_sdk.utils.create_directory`

`gooddata_sdk.utils.create_directory(path: Path) → None`

### `gooddata_sdk.utils.get_sorted_yaml_files`

`gooddata_sdk.utils.get_sorted_yaml_files(folder: Path) → list[Path]`

### `gooddata_sdk.utils.id_obj_to_key`

`gooddata_sdk.utils.id_obj_to_key(id_obj: Union[str, ObjId, Dict[str, Dict[str, str]], Dict[str, str]]) → str`

Given an object containing an id+type pair, this function will return a string key.

For convenience, this also recognizes the *ref* format used by GoodData.UI SDK. In that format, the id+type are wrapped in ‘identifier’.

#### Parameters

**id\_obj** – id object

#### Returns

string that can be used as key

### `gooddata_sdk.utils.load_all_entities`

`gooddata_sdk.utils.load_all_entities(get_page_func: functools.partial[Any], page_size: int = 500) → AllPagedEntities`

Loads all entities from a paged resource. The primary input to this function is a partial function that is setup with all the fixed parameters. Given this the function will get entities page-by-page and merge them into a single ‘pseudo-response’ containing data and included attributes.

An example usage:

```
>>> import functools
>>> import gooddata_api_client as api_client
>>> import gooddata_api_client.apis as apis
>>> api = apis.EntitiesApi(api_client.ApiClient())
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
>>> get_func = functools.partial(api.get_all_entities_visualization_objects, 'some-
↳workspace-id',
>>>                                     include=["ALL"], _check_return_type=False)
>>> vis_objects = load_all_entities(get_func)
```

**Parameters**

- **get\_page\_func** – an API controller from the metadata client
- **page\_size** – optionally specify page length, default is 500

**gooddata\_sdk.utils.load\_all\_entities\_dict**

`gooddata_sdk.utils.load_all_entities_dict`(*get\_page\_func: functools.partial[Any], page\_size: int = 500, camel\_case: bool = False*) → dict[str, Any]

**gooddata\_sdk.utils.read\_layout\_from\_file**

`gooddata_sdk.utils.read_layout_from_file`(*path: Path*) → Any

**gooddata\_sdk.utils.recreate\_directory**

`gooddata_sdk.utils.recreate_directory`(*path: Path*) → None

**gooddata\_sdk.utils.snake\_to\_camel**

`gooddata_sdk.utils.snake_to_camel`(*snake\_case\_str: str*) → str

**gooddata\_sdk.utils.write\_layout\_to\_file**

`gooddata_sdk.utils.write_layout_to_file`(*path: Path, content: Union[dict[str, Any], list[dict]]*) → None

**Classes**


---

*AllPagedEntities*(data, included)

---

*IndentDumper*(stream[, default\_style, ...])

---

*SideLoads*(objs)

---

**gooddata\_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities****class** gooddata\_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities(*data, included*)

Bases: tuple

**\_\_init\_\_**()**Methods**

---

**\_\_init\_\_**()

---

**count**(value, /)

Return number of occurrences of value.

---

**index**(value[, start, stop])Return first index of value.

---

**Attributes**

---

**data**

Alias for field number 0

---

**included**Alias for field number 1

---

**count**(value, /)

Return number of occurrences of value.

**property data**

Alias for field number 0

**property included**

Alias for field number 1

**index**(value, start=0, stop=9223372036854775807, /)

Return first index of value.

Raises ValueError if the value is not present.

**gooddata\_sdk.utils.IndentDumper****class** gooddata\_sdk.utils.IndentDumper(*stream, default\_style=None, default\_flow\_style=False, canonical=None, indent=None, width=None, allow\_unicode=None, line\_break=None, encoding=None, explicit\_start=None, explicit\_end=None, version=None, tags=None, sort\_keys=True*)

Bases: SafeDumper

**\_\_init\_\_**(*stream, default\_style=None, default\_flow\_style=False, canonical=None, indent=None, width=None, allow\_unicode=None, line\_break=None, encoding=None, explicit\_start=None, explicit\_end=None, version=None, tags=None, sort\_keys=True*)

## Methods

---

`__init__(stream[, default_style, ...])`

---

`add_implicit_resolver(tag, regexp, first)`

---

`add_multi_representer(data_type, representer)`

---

`add_path_resolver(tag, path[, kind])`

---

`add_representer(data_type, representer)`

---

`analyze_scalar(scalar)`

---

`anchor_node(node)`

---

`ascend_resolver()`

---

`check_empty_document()`

---

`check_empty_mapping()`

---

`check_empty_sequence()`

---

`check_resolver_prefix(depth, path, kind, ...)`

---

`check_simple_key()`

---

`choose_scalar_style()`

---

`close()`

---

`descend_resolver(current_node, current_index)`

---

`determine_block_hints(text)`

---

`dispose()`

---

`emit(event)`

---

`expect_alias()`

---

`expect_block_mapping()`

---

`expect_block_mapping_key([first])`

---

`expect_block_mapping_simple_value()`

---

`expect_block_mapping_value()`

---

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

<code>expect_block_sequence()</code>
<code>expect_block_sequence_item([first])</code>
<code>expect_document_end()</code>
<code>expect_document_root()</code>
<code>expect_document_start([first])</code>
<code>expect_first_block_mapping_key()</code>
<code>expect_first_block_sequence_item()</code>
<code>expect_first_document_start()</code>
<code>expect_first_flow_mapping_key()</code>
<code>expect_first_flow_sequence_item()</code>
<code>expect_flow_mapping()</code>
<code>expect_flow_mapping_key()</code>
<code>expect_flow_mapping_simple_value()</code>
<code>expect_flow_mapping_value()</code>
<code>expect_flow_sequence()</code>
<code>expect_flow_sequence_item()</code>
<code>expect_node([root, sequence, mapping, ...])</code>
<code>expect_nothing()</code>
<code>expect_scalar()</code>
<code>expect_stream_start()</code>
<code>flush_stream()</code>
<code>generate_anchor(node)</code>
<code>ignore_aliases(data)</code>
<code>increase_indent([flow, indentless])</code>
<code>need_events(count)</code>

---

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

<code>need_more_events()</code>
<code>open()</code>
<code>prepare_anchor(anchor)</code>
<code>prepare_tag(tag)</code>
<code>prepare_tag_handle(handle)</code>
<code>prepare_tag_prefix(prefix)</code>
<code>prepare_version(version)</code>
<code>process_anchor(indicator)</code>
<code>process_scalar()</code>
<code>process_tag()</code>
<code>represent(data)</code>
<code>represent_binary(data)</code>
<code>represent_bool(data)</code>
<code>represent_data(data)</code>
<code>represent_date(data)</code>
<code>represent_datetime(data)</code>
<code>represent_dict(data)</code>
<code>represent_float(data)</code>
<code>represent_int(data)</code>
<code>represent_list(data)</code>
<code>represent_mapping(tag, mapping[, flow_style])</code>
<code>represent_none(data)</code>
<code>represent_scalar(tag, value[, style])</code>
<code>represent_sequence(tag, sequence[, flow_style])</code>
<code>represent_set(data)</code>

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

<code>represent_str(data)</code>
<code>represent_undefined(data)</code>
<code>represent_yaml_object(tag, data, cls[, ...])</code>
<code>resolve(kind, value, implicit)</code>
<code>serialize(node)</code>
<code>serialize_node(node, parent, index)</code>
<code>write_double_quoted(text[, split])</code>
<code>write_folded(text)</code>
<code>write_indent()</code>
<code>write_indicator(indicator, need_whitespace)</code>
<code>write_line_break([data])</code>
<code>write_literal(text)</code>
<code>write_plain(text[, split])</code>
<code>write_single_quoted(text[, split])</code>
<code>write_stream_end()</code>
<code>write_stream_start()</code>
<code>write_tag_directive(handle_text, prefix_text)</code>
<code>write_version_directive(version_text)</code>

---

## Attributes

ANCHOR_TEMPLATE
DEFAULT_MAPPING_TAG
DEFAULT_SCALAR_TAG
DEFAULT_SEQUENCE_TAG
DEFAULT_TAG_PREFIXES
ESCAPE_REPLACEMENTS
inf_value
yaml_implicit_resolvers
yaml_multi_representers
yaml_path_resolvers
yaml_representers

## gooddata\_sdk.utils.SideLoads

**class** gooddata\_sdk.utils.SideLoads(objs: list[Any])

Bases: object

**\_\_init\_\_**(objs: list[Any]) → None

## Methods

<code>__init__</code> (objs)
all_for_type(obj_type)
find(id_obj)





## PYTHON MODULE INDEX

### g

[gooddata\\_fdw](#), 13  
[gooddata\\_fdw.column\\_utils](#), 14  
[gooddata\\_fdw.column\\_validation](#), 14  
[gooddata\\_fdw.environment](#), 16  
[gooddata\\_fdw.executor](#), 18  
[gooddata\\_fdw.fdw](#), 22  
[gooddata\\_fdw.filter](#), 23  
[gooddata\\_fdw.import\\_workspace](#), 23  
[gooddata\\_fdw.naming](#), 26  
[gooddata\\_fdw.options](#), 29  
[gooddata\\_fdw.pg\\_logging](#), 31  
[gooddata\\_fdw.result\\_reader](#), 31  
[gooddata\\_sdk](#), 32  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog](#), 33  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.base](#), 33  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.catalog\\_service\\_base](#), 34  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source](#), 35  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.action\\_requests](#), 35  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.action\\_requests.idm\\_request](#), 36  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.action\\_requests.scan\\_model\\_request](#), 39  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.declarative\\_model](#), 42  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.declarative\\_model.data\\_source](#), 42  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.declarative\\_model.physical\\_model](#), 46  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.declarative\\_model.physical\\_model.column](#), 47  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.declarative\\_model.physical\\_model.pdm](#), 48  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.declarative\\_model.physical\\_model.table](#), 51  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.entity\\_model](#), 53  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.entity\\_model.content\\_objects](#), 53  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.entity\\_model.content\\_objects.table](#), 53  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.entity\\_model.data\\_source](#), 57  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.service](#), 84  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.validation](#), 87  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.data\\_source.validation.data\\_source](#), 87  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.entity](#), 88  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.identifier](#), 94  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.organization](#), 99  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\\_model](#), 99  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\\_model.organization](#), 100  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.organization.service](#), 104  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.parameter](#), 104  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.permission](#), 105  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\\_model](#), 106  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\\_model.permission](#), 106  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.permission.service](#), 110  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.setting](#), 111  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.types](#), 113  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.user](#), 113  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\\_model](#), 114  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\\_model.user](#), 114  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\\_model.user\\_and\\_user\\_group](#), 116  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.user.declarative\\_model.user\\_group](#), 117  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\\_model](#), 120  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\\_model.user](#), 120  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\\_model.user\\_group](#), 125  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.user.service](#), 129  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace](#), 132  
[gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.content\\_service](#),

132 `gooddata_sdk.utils`, 227  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model`,  
134  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace`,  
134  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model`,  
135  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model`,  
135  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model`,  
147  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset`,  
148  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset`,  
148  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset`,  
158  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset`,  
158  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm`,  
162  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace`,  
164  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model`,  
173  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects`,  
174  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset`,  
174  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.metric`,  
178  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects`,  
179  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph`,  
179  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace`,  
184  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container`,  
185  
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service`, 187  
`gooddata_sdk.client`, 189  
`gooddata_sdk.compute`, 190  
`gooddata_sdk.compute.model`, 190  
`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.attribute`, 191  
`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base`, 191  
`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution`, 193  
`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter`, 200  
`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric`, 206  
`gooddata_sdk.compute.service`, 210  
`gooddata_sdk.insight`, 211  
`gooddata_sdk.sdk`, 216  
`gooddata_sdk.support`, 217  
`gooddata_sdk.table`, 218  
`gooddata_sdk.type_converter`, 220

## Symbols

<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.column_validation.ColumnValidator</code> method), 15	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.naming.DefaultInsightColumnNaming</code> method), 27
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.column_validation.IdOptionValidator</code> method), 15	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.naming.DefaultInsightTableNameNaming</code> method), 28
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.column_validation.LocalIdOptionValidator</code> method), 15	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.naming.InsightColumnNamingStrategy</code> method), 28
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.environment.ColumnDefinitionStub</code> method), 17	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.naming.InsightTableNameNamingStrategy</code> method), 29
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.environment.ForeignDataWrapperStub</code> method), 17	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.options.BaseOptions</code> method), 29
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.environment.QualStub</code> method), 18	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.options.ImportSchemaOptions</code> method), 30
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.environment.TableDefinitionStub</code> method), 18	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.options.ServerOptions</code> method), 30
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.executor.ComputeExecutor</code> method), 19	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.options.TableOptions</code> method), 31
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.executor.CustomExecutor</code> method), 19	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.result_reader.InsightTableResultReader</code> method), 31
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.executor.Executor</code> method), 19	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.result_reader.TableResultReader</code> method), 32
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.executor.ExecutorFactory</code> method), 20	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.Base</code> method), 34
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.executor.InitData</code> method), 20	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base.CatalogService</code> method), 35
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.executor.InsightExecutor</code> method), 21	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.ldm_request</code> method), 38
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.fdw.GoodDataForeignDataWrapper</code> method), 22	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.scan_model</code> method), 41
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.import_workspace.ImporterInitData</code> method), 24	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source</code> method), 44
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.import_workspace.InsightsWorkspaceImporter</code> method), 25	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source</code> method), 45
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.import_workspace.SemanticLayerWorkspaceImporter</code> method), 25	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model</code> method), 47
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.import_workspace.WorkspaceImporter</code> method), 25	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model</code> method), 49
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.import_workspace.WorkspaceImporterLocator</code> method), 26	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model</code> method), 50
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.naming.CatalogNamingStrategy</code> method), 27	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model</code> method), 52
<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_fdw.naming.DefaultCatalogNamingStrategy</code> method), 27	<code>__init__()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_object</code> method), 52



[illegible]



[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDimension method), 198  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition method), 220  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.Converter method), 199  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.AbsoluteDateFilter method), 221  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.ConverterRegistryStore method), 200  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.AllTimeFilter method), 222  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DBTypeConverterStore method), 201  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.AttributeFilter method), 223  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DateConverter method), 202  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.MetricValueFilter method), 223  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DatetimeConverter method), 202  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.NegativeAttributeFilter method), 224  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.IntegerConverter method), 203  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.PositiveAttributeFilter method), 225  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.StringConverter method), 204  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.RankingFilter method), 226  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.TypeConverterRegistry method), 204  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter.RelativeDateFilter method), 226  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.AllPagedEntities method), 205  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.ArithmeticMetric method), 230  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.IndentDumper method), 206  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.Metric method), 230  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.SideLoads method), 207  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDate method), 235  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateDataset method), 208  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateMetric data\_sdk.compute.model.filter), 200  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateMetric aggregation(gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition method), 208  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateMetric attribute), 198  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.SimpleMetric method), 209  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.AllTimeFilter (class in gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter), 230  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric.SimpleMetric data\_sdk.compute.model.filter), 210  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService data\_sdk.compute.model.filter), 210  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService ArithmeticMetric (class in gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric), 210  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.Insight method), 212  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightAttribute Attribute (class in gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.attribute), 213  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightAttribute AttributeConverterStore (class in gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter), 213  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightBucket AttributeFilter (class in gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter), 213  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightFilter data\_sdk.compute.model.filter), 214  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightMetric B  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightMetric BareExecutionResponse (class in gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution), 214  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightService Base (class in gooddata\_sdk.catalog.base), 215  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightService BaseOptions (class in gooddata\_sdk.options), 215  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightService BasicCredentials (class in gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity), 216  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightService build\_stores() (in module gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter), 216  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightService camel\_to\_snake() (in module gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter), 217  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightService C  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightService camel\_to\_snake() (in module gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter), 217  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightService camel\_to\_snake() (in module gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter), 218  
[\\_\\_init\\_\\_\(\)](#) (gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightService camel\_to\_snake() (in module gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter), 219

catalog_with_valid_objects()	(good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container.CatalogWorkspaceContent method), 186	data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), CatalogDeclarativeAttribute (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset), CatalogDeclarativeColumn (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.physical_model), CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting (class in gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting), 111 CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), CatalogDeclarativeDataset (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), CatalogDeclarativeDataSource (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source), CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission), CatalogDeclarativeDataSources (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source), CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), CatalogDeclarativeFact (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), CatalogDeclarativeLabel (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), CatalogDeclarativeLdm (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), CatalogDeclarativeMetric (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), CatalogDeclarativeModel (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model),
CatalogAnalyticsBase	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), 135	
CatalogAssigneeIdentifier	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.identifier), 94	140
CatalogAttribute	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset), 174	149
CatalogDataset	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset), 175	47
CatalogDataSource	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source), 59	
CatalogDataSourceBase	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source), 61	142
CatalogDataSourceBigQuery	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source), 63	152
CatalogDataSourceGreenplum	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source), 66	42
CatalogDataSourcePostgres	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source), 69	
CatalogDataSourceRedshift	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source), 72	106
CatalogDataSourceService	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service), 85	45
CatalogDataSourceSnowflake	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source), 75	158
CatalogDataSourceTable	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table), 53	
CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table), 55	
CatalogDataSourceTableColumn	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table), 56	
CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), 148	
CatalogDataSourceVertica	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source), 78	144
CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard	(class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model), 163	

CatalogDeclarativeReference (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace. 157	CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace. 171
CatalogDeclarativeSetting (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.setting), 112	CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission), 109
CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.p 107	CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.worksp 172
CatalogDeclarativeTable (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model. 51	CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph), 179
CatalogDeclarativeTables (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model. 49	CatalogDependentEntitiesNode (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph), 180
CatalogDeclarativeUser (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user), 114	CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph), 181
CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group), 118	CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph), 182
CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group), 119	CatalogEntity (class in gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity), 89
CatalogDeclarativeUsers (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user), 115	CatalogEntityIdentifier (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph), 183
CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_group), 116	CatalogFact (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.database 177
CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace. 146	CatalogGenerateLdmRequest (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.ldm_request), 36
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace. 165	CatalogGranularityIdentifier (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.identifier), 95
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace. 167	CatalogGranularitiesFormatting (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logica 161
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace. 170	CatalogLabel (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.database 177
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace. 169	CatalogLabelIdentifier (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.identifier), 96
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission), 108	CatalogMetric (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.metric 178
	CatalogNameEntity (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.entity), 90
	CatalogNamingStrategy (class in good- data_fdw.naming), 27
	CatalogOrganization (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization), 100
	CatalogOrganizationAttributes (class in good-



- data\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model.organization*), 124
- 101 *CatalogUserService* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.user.service*), 130
- CatalogOrganizationDocument* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model.organization*), 102
- 102 *CatalogWorkspace* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\_model.workspace*), 184
- CatalogOrganizationService* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.organization.service*), 104
- CatalogParameter* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.parameter*), 105
- CatalogPermissionService* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.permission.service*), 111
- CatalogReferenceIdentifier* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.identifier*), 97
- CatalogScanModelRequest* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.scan\_model\_request*), 40
- 40 *CatalogWorkspaceService* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.workspace.service*), 187
- CatalogScanResultPdm* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.scan\_result\_pdm*), 50
- 50 *change\_case\_helper* (in module *gooddata\_sdk.utils*), 228
- CatalogServiceBase* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.catalog\_service\_base*), 35
- 35 *column\_data\_type\_for* (in module *good-data\_fdw.column\_utils*), 14
- CatalogTitleEntity* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.entity*), 90
- CatalogTypeEntity* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.entity*), 90
- CatalogUser* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user*), 120
- 120 *column\_ids* (*gooddata\_sdk.table.ExecutionTable* property), 219
- CatalogUserAttributes* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user*), 121
- 121 *column\_metadata* (*gooddata\_sdk.table.ExecutionTable* property), 219
- CatalogUserDocument* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user*), 122
- 122 *ColumnDefinition* (in module *good-data\_fdw.environment*), 16
- CatalogUserGroup* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group*), 126
- 126 *ColumnDefinitionStub* (class in *good-data\_fdw.environment*), 17
- CatalogUserGroupDocument* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group*), 127
- 127 *columns* (*gooddata\_fdw.executor.InitData* property), 21
- CatalogUserGroupIdentifier* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.identifier*), 97
- 97 *ColumnValidator* (class in *good-data\_fdw.column\_validation*), 15
- CatalogUserGroupParents* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group*), 128
- 128 *compute\_model\_to\_api\_model* (in module *good-data\_sdk.compute.model.execution*), 193
- CatalogUserGroupRelationships* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user\_group*), 128
- 128 *compute\_valid\_objects* (*good-data\_sdk.catalog.workspace.content\_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService* method), 134
- CatalogUserGroupsData* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user*), 123
- 123 *ComputeExecutor* (class in *gooddata\_fdw.executor*), 19
- CatalogUserRelationships* (class in *good-data\_sdk.catalog.user.entity\_model.user*), 123
- 123 *ComputeService* (class in *good-data\_sdk.compute.service*), 210
- Converter* (class in *gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter*), 221
- converter* (*gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.TypeConverterRegistry* method), 226
- ConverterRegistryStore* (class in *good-data\_sdk.type\_converter*), 222
- count* (*gooddata\_fdw.executor.InitData* method), 21
- count* (*gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace.ImporterInitData* method), 24
- count* (*gooddata\_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities* method), 230
- create* (*gooddata\_sdk.sdk.GoodDataSdk* class method), 217
- create\_directory* (in module *gooddata\_sdk.utils*), 228

Credentials (class in `gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity`), 91  
 CustomExecutor (class in `gooddata_fdw.executor`), 19

## D

`data` (`gooddata_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities` property), 230  
 DatabaseAttributes (class in `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source`), 81  
 DataSourceValidator (class in `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation.data_source`), 87  
 DateConverter (class in `gooddata_sdk.type_converter`), 223  
 DatetimeConverter (class in `gooddata_sdk.type_converter`), 224  
`db_attrs_with_template()` (in module `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source`), 58  
 DBTypeConverterStore (class in `gooddata_sdk.type_converter`), 223  
 DefaultCatalogNamingStrategy (class in `gooddata_fdw.naming`), 27  
 DefaultInsightColumnNaming (class in `gooddata_fdw.naming`), 27  
 DefaultInsightTableNameNaming (class in `gooddata_fdw.naming`), 28  
`delete_workspace()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService` class method), 189

## E

ExecModelEntity (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base`), 192  
 Execution (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution`), 195  
 ExecutionDefinition (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution`), 195  
 ExecutionResponse (in module `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution`), 196  
 ExecutionResult (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution`), 196  
 ExecutionTable (class in `gooddata_sdk.table`), 218  
 Executor (class in `gooddata_fdw.executor`), 19  
 ExecutorFactory (class in `gooddata_fdw.executor`), 20  
`extract_filters_fromquals()` (in module `gooddata_fdw.filter`), 23

## F

Filter (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base`), 192  
`filter_dataset()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogDataset` class method), 176

`find_converter()` (`gooddata_sdk.type_converter.AttributeConverterStore` class method), 220  
`find_converter()` (`gooddata_sdk.type_converter.ConverterRegistryStore` class method), 222  
`find_converter()` (`gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DBTypeConverterStore` class method), 223  
`find_label_attribute()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container.CatalogWorkspace` method), 186  
`for_exec_def()` (`gooddata_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService` method), 211  
 ForeignDataWrapper (in module `gooddata_fdw.environment`), 17  
 ForeignDataWrapperStub (class in `gooddata_fdw.environment`), 17  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.Base` class method), 34  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.ldm_request` class method), 39  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.scan_model` class method), 41  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source` class method), 45  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source` class method), 46  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model` class method), 48  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model` class method), 50  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model` class method), 51  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model` class method), 52  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_object` class method), 54  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_object` class method), 55  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_object` class method), 57  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source` class method), 60  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source` class method), 62  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source` class method), 65  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source` class method), 68  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source` class method), 71  
`from_api()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source` class method), 71

247





[illegible]

gooddata_fdw.column_utils	gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_object
module, 14	module, 53
gooddata_fdw.column_validation	gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source
module, 14	module, 57
gooddata_fdw.environment	gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service
module, 16	module, 84
gooddata_fdw.executor	gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation
module, 18	module, 87
gooddata_fdw.fdw	gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation.data_source
module, 22	module, 87
gooddata_fdw.filter	gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity
module, 23	module, 88
gooddata_fdw.import_workspace	gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier
module, 23	module, 94
gooddata_fdw.naming	gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization
module, 26	module, 99
gooddata_fdw.options	gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model
module, 29	module, 99
gooddata_fdw.pg_logging	gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization
module, 31	module, 100
gooddata_fdw.result_reader	gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.service
module, 31	module, 104
gooddata_sdk	gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter
module, 32	module, 104
gooddata_sdk.catalog	gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission
module, 33	module, 105
gooddata_sdk.catalog.base	gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model
module, 33	module, 106
gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base	gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission
module, 34	module, 106
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source	gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service
module, 35	module, 110
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_request	gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting
module, 35	module, 111
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_request_data_request	gooddata_sdk.catalog.types
module, 36	module, 113
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_request_data_request_data_request	gooddata_sdk.catalog.user
module, 39	module, 113
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model	gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model
module, 42	module, 114
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model_data_source	gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user
module, 42	module, 114
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model_data_source_data_source	gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_group
module, 46	module, 116
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model_data_source_data_source_data_source	gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group
module, 47	module, 117
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model_data_source_data_source_data_source_data_source	gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model
module, 48	module, 120
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model_data_source_data_source_data_source_data_source_data_source	gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user
module, 51	module, 120
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model	gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group
module, 53	module, 125
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_object	gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service
module, 53	module, 129

<b>Index</b>	<b>251</b>
--------------	------------

InsightColumnNamingStrategy (class in good-  
data\_fdw.naming), 28  
 InsightExecutor (class in gooddata\_fdw.executor), 21  
 InsightFilter (class in gooddata\_sdk.insight), 214  
 InsightMetric (class in gooddata\_sdk.insight), 214  
 InsightService (class in gooddata\_sdk.insight), 215  
 InsightsWorkspaceImporter (class in good-  
data\_fdw.import\_workspace), 25  
 InsightTableNameStrategy (class in good-  
data\_fdw.naming), 29  
 InsightTableResultReader (class in good-  
data\_fdw.result\_reader), 31  
 IntegerConverter (class in good-  
data\_sdk.type\_converter), 225  
 is\_available (gooddata\_sdk.support.SupportService  
property), 217  
 items (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDimension  
attribute), 199

## L

load\_all\_entities() (in module gooddata\_sdk.utils),  
228  
 load\_all\_entities\_dict() (in module good-  
data\_sdk.utils), 229  
 local\_id (gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition  
attribute), 198  
 LocalIdOptionValidator (class in good-  
data\_fdw.column\_validation), 15  
 log\_to\_postgres() (in module good-  
data\_fdw.environment), 16

## M

Metric (class in gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric),  
207  
 metric\_local\_id (good-  
data\_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition  
attribute), 198  
 MetricValueFilter (class in good-  
data\_sdk.compute.model.filter), 202  
 module  
     gooddata\_fdw, 13  
     gooddata\_fdw.column\_utils, 14  
     gooddata\_fdw.column\_validation, 14  
     gooddata\_fdw.environment, 16  
     gooddata\_fdw.executor, 18  
     gooddata\_fdw.fdw, 22  
     gooddata\_fdw.filter, 23  
     gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace, 23  
     gooddata\_fdw.naming, 26  
     gooddata\_fdw.options, 29  
     gooddata\_fdw.pg\_logging, 31  
     gooddata\_fdw.result\_reader, 31  
     gooddata\_sdk, 32  
     gooddata\_sdk.catalog, 33

gooddata\_sdk.catalog.base, 33  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.catalog\_service\_base,  
34  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source, 35  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests,  
35  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.ldm\_r  
36  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.scan  
39  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model,  
42  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.dat  
42  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.phy  
46  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.phy  
47  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.phy  
48  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.phy  
51  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model,  
53  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.content  
53  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.content  
53  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_sou  
57  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.service,  
84  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.validation,  
87  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.validation.data\_sourc  
87  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.entity, 88  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.identifier, 94  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization, 99  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model,  
99  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.entity\_model.organiz  
100  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.organization.service,  
104  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.parameter, 104  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission, 105  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model,  
106  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative\_model.perm  
106  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.permission.service,  
110  
 gooddata\_sdk.catalog.setting, 111



**G**

- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.types`, 113
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user`, 113
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model`, 114
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group`, 114
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group_list`, 116
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.users`, 117
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model`, 120
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user`, 120
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group`, 125
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service`, 129
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace`, 132
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service`, 132
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model`, 134
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace`, 134
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace_analytics_model`, 135
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace_analytics_model.analytics_model`, 135
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model`, 147
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset`, 148
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset`, 148
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset`, 158
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset`, 158
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm`, 162
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace`, 164
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model`, 173
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects`, 174
- `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset`, 174

**N**

- `NegativeAttributeFilter` (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter`), 203

**O**

- `ObjId` (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base`), 192
- `one_scan_tree` (in module `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_requests.scan_model_request`), 191

**P**

- `PopDate` (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric`), 208
- `PopDateDataset` (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric`), 208
- `PopDateMetric` (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric`), 208
- `PopDatesetMetric` (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric`), 209
- `PositiveAttributeFilter` (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter`), 204
- `PostgresAttributes` (class in `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source`), 82

**Q**

- `Qual` (in module `gooddata_fdw.environment`), 17
- `QualStub` (class in `gooddata_fdw.environment`), 18

**R**

- `RankingFilter` (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter`), 204

[read\\_all\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.table.ExecutionTable* method), 219  
[read\\_layout\\_from\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *gooddata\_sdk.utils*), 229  
[read\\_result\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution.BareExecutionResponse* method), 194  
[recreate\\_directory\(\)](#) (in module *gooddata\_sdk.utils*), 229  
[RedshiftAttributes](#) (class in *gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source*), 82  
[register\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.AttributeConverterStore* class method), 221  
[register\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.ConverterRegistryStore* class method), 222  
[register\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DBTypeConverterStore* class method), 223  
[register\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.TypeConverterRegistry* method), 227  
[RelativeDateFilter](#) (class in *gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.filter*), 205  
[reset\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.AttributeConverterStore* class method), 221  
[reset\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.ConverterRegistryStore* class method), 222  
[reset\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DBTypeConverterStore* class method), 223  
[restriction\\_type](#) (*gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace.ImporterInitData* property), 24  
[restricts](#) (*gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace.ImporterInitData* property), 24  
[ResultCacheMetadata](#) (class in *gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.execution*), 197  
[ResultSizeBytesLimitExceeded](#), 199  
[ResultSizeDimensionsLimitsExceeded](#), 200  
[retrieve\\_result\\_cache\\_metadata\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService* method), 211

## S

[sdk](#) (*gooddata\_fdw.executor.InitData* property), 21  
[sdk](#) (*gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace.ImporterInitData* property), 24  
[SemanticLayerWorkspaceImporter](#) (class in *gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace*), 25  
[server\\_options](#) (*gooddata\_fdw.executor.InitData* property), 21  
[server\\_options](#) (*gooddata\_fdw.import\_workspace.ImporterInitData* property), 24  
[ServerOptions](#) (class in *gooddata\_fdw.options*), 30  
[SideLoads](#) (class in *gooddata\_sdk.utils*), 235  
[SimpleMetric](#) (class in *gooddata\_sdk.compute.model.metric*), 210  
[snake\\_to\\_camel\(\)](#) (in module *gooddata\_sdk.utils*), 229  
[SnowflakeAttributes](#) (class in *gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.data\_source*), 83  
[StringConverter](#) (class in *gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter*), 226  
[SupportService](#) (class in *gooddata\_sdk.support*), 217  
[table\\_col\\_as\\_computable\(\)](#) (in module *gooddata\_fdw.column\_utils*), 14  
[table\\_options](#) (*gooddata\_fdw.executor.InitData* property), 21  
[TableDefinition](#) (in module *gooddata\_fdw.environment*), 18  
[TableDefinitionStub](#) (class in *gooddata\_fdw.environment*), 18  
[TableOptions](#) (class in *gooddata\_fdw.options*), 31  
[TableResultReader](#) (class in *gooddata\_fdw.result\_reader*), 32  
[TableService](#) (class in *gooddata\_sdk.table*), 219  
[time\\_comparison\\_master](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.insight.InsightMetric* property), 215  
[to\\_date\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DateConverter* class method), 224  
[to\\_datetime\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.type\_converter.DatetimeConverter* class method), 225  
[to\\_dict\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.base.Base* method), 34  
[to\\_dict\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.ldm\_request* method), 39  
[to\\_dict\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.action\_requests.scan\_model* method), 41  
[to\\_dict\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.data\_source* method), 45  
[to\\_dict\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.data\_source* method), 46  
[to\\_dict\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model* method), 48  
[to\\_dict\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model* method), 50  
[to\\_dict\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model* method), 51  
[to\\_dict\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.declarative\_model.physical\_model* method), 53  
[to\\_dict\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.content\_object* method), 54  
[to\\_dict\(\)](#) (*gooddata\_sdk.catalog.data\_source.entity\_model.content\_object* method), 56

<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 57	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 112
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 60	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 113
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 62	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 115
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 65	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 116
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 68	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 117
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 71	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 118
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 74	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 119
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 77	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 121
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 80	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 122
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.BasicCredentials</code> method), 89	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserDoc</code> method), 123
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.Credentials</code> method), 91	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserGro</code> method), 124
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentials</code> method), 92	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserRel</code> method), 125
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentials</code> method), 93	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogU</code> method), 126
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogAssignToIdentifier</code> method), 95	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogU</code> method), 127
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogGrainIdentifier</code> method), 96	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogU</code> method), 128
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogLabelIdentifier</code> method), 96	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogU</code> method), 129
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogReferenceIdentifier</code> method), 97	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspac</code> method), 136
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogUserGroupIdentifier</code> method), 98	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspac</code> method), 138
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier</code> method), 99	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspac</code> method), 139
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 101	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspac</code> method), 141
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 102	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspac</code> method), 143
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.entity_model_to_dict()</code> method), 103	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspac</code> method), 144
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter.CatalogParameter</code> method), 105	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspac</code> method), 146
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.declarative_model_to_dict()</code> method), 107	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspac</code> method), 147
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.declarative_model_to_dict()</code> method), 108	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspac</code> method), 149
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.declarative_model_to_dict()</code> method), 109	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspac</code> method), 151
<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.declarative_model_to_dict()</code> method), 110	<code>to_dict()</code> ( <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspac</code> method), 153

[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.date\\_dataset.date\\_dataset.CatalogDeclarativeFact method\), 155](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.date\\_dataset.date\\_dataset.CatalogDeclarativeLabel method\), 156](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.date\\_dataset.date\\_dataset.CatalogDeclarativeReference method\), 158](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.date\\_dataset.date\\_dataset.CatalogDeclarativeTable method\), 160](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.date\\_dataset.date\\_dataset.CatalogDeclarativeTable method\), 161](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.date\\_dataset.date\\_dataset.CatalogDeclarativeTable method\), 163](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.date\\_dataset.date\\_dataset.CatalogDeclarativeTable method\), 164](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.date\\_dataset.date\\_dataset.CatalogDeclarativeTable method\), 167](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.date\\_dataset.date\\_dataset.CatalogDeclarativeTable method\), 168](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.date\\_dataset.date\\_dataset.CatalogDeclarativeTable method\), 171](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.date\\_dataset.date\\_dataset.CatalogDeclarativeTable method\), 170](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.date\\_dataset.date\\_dataset.CatalogDeclarativeTable method\), 172](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative\\_model.workspace.logical\\_model.date\\_dataset.date\\_dataset.CatalogDeclarativeTable method\), 173](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\\_model.graph\\_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph method\), 180](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\\_model.graph\\_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesNode method\), 181](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\\_model.graph\\_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest method\), 182](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\\_model.graph\\_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse method\), 183](#)  
[to\\_dict\(\) \(gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity\\_model.graph\\_objects.graph.CatalogEntityIdentifier method\), 184](#)  
[TokenCredentials \(class in gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.entity\), 92](#)  
[TokenCredentialsFromFile \(class in gooddata\\_sdk.catalog.entity\), 93](#)  
[TotalDefinition \(class in gooddata\\_sdk.compute.model.execution\), 198](#)  
[TotalDimension \(class in gooddata\\_sdk.compute.model.execution\), 199](#)  
[TypeConverterRegistry \(class in gooddata\\_sdk.type\\_converter\), 226](#)

## U

[USER\\_AGENT \(in module gooddata\\_fdw.fdw\), 22](#)

## V

[validate\\_columns\\_in\\_table\\_def\(\) \(in module gooddata\\_fdw.column\\_validation\), 14](#)